#### **General Disclaimer**

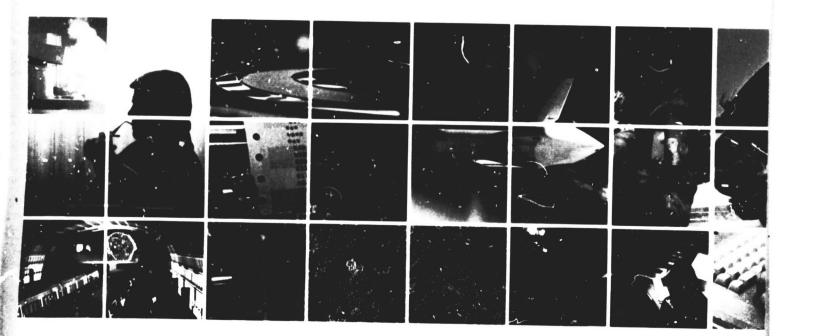
#### One or more of the Following Statements may affect this Document

- This document has been reproduced from the best copy furnished by the organizational source. It is being released in the interest of making available as much information as possible.
- This document may contain data, which exceeds the sheet parameters. It was furnished in this condition by the organizational source and is the best copy available.
- This document may contain tone-on-tone or color graphs, charts and/or pictures, which have been reproduced in black and white.
- This document is paginated as submitted by the original source.
- Portions of this document are not fully legible due to the historical nature of some
  of the material. However, it is the best reproduction available from the original
  submission.

Produced by the NASA Center for Aerospace Information (CASI)

NASS- 11999

(NASA-CR-173019) EVALUATION OF THE N83-33923
COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY SATELLITE ATTITUDE
ACQUISITION ALGORITHMS AND PROCEDURES Final
Report (Computer Sciences Ccrp.) 250 p Unclas
HC A11/MF A01 CSCL 22A G3/15 36520



# PRELIMINARY DRAFT CSC/TM-76/G003

#### EVALUATION OF THE COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY

#### SATELLITE ATTITUDE ACQUISITION ALGORITHMS

#### AND PROCEDURES

FINAL REPORT

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

Prepared for

GODDARD SPACE FLIGHT CENTER

· By

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

Under

Contract NAS 5-11999 Task Assignment 635



Prepared by:

Approved by:

Dr. G. M. Lerner
J. E. Keat
J. S. Legg, Jr.
Dr. K. Yong
B. T. Blaylock

Dr. G. M. Lerner Technical Supervisor Date

D. J. Stewart

Technical Area Manager

Date

#### PREFACE

This preliminary version has been prepared to facilitate review and comment by cognizant GSFC personnel.

OFFICINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

PRECEDING PAGE BLANK NOT FILMED

#### ABSTRACT

This document describes the results of the study of the Communications Technology Satellite (CTS) attitude acquisition procedures. Models of spacecraft hardware and dynamics are also included.

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

PRECEDING PAGE BLANK NOT FILMED

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

## ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

Section 1	- Introduction and Summary	1-1
Section 2	- Hardware Modeling	2-1
2.1	Non-Spinning Earth Sensor Assembly	2-1
2.1.1	Scan Plane Pointing Angle Generation	2-2
2.1.2	Cross Axis Pointing Angle Generation	2-4
2.1.3	Horizon Data Computation	2-4
2.1.4	NESA Region Identification	2-9
2.1.5	Sun Interference	2-14
2.2	Nonspinning Sun Sensors	2-1
2.3	Rate Gyros	2-22
2.4	Spinning Sun Sensors	2-24
2.5	Momentum Wheel	2-25
2.6	Thrusters	2 27
2.0	Interpretation of the state of	<i>~ ~</i>
Section 3	- Software Modifications	3-1
3.1	GCAP Modifications	3-1
3.2	ADAMSSIM Modifications	3-1
3.3	FSD Modifications	3-5
3.3.1	Non-Graphics Version of FSD	3-7
3.3.2	FSD/CTS	3-7
3.3.3	GCAP Version of FSD	3-7
Section 4	- Attitude Acquisition Studies	4-1
4.1.	ADAMSSIM Open Loop	4-1
4.2	ADAMSSIM Closed Loop	4-4
4.2.1	DESPIN	4-4
4.2.2	PREDAY	4-7
4.2.3	SUNAC	4-8
4.2.4	JETDEP	4-13
4.2.5	SPINUP	4-16
4.2.6	PRESUN	4-10
4.2.7	ERTLCK	4-30
4.3	FSD Open-Loop Study Results	4-35
4.3.1	Torque and Array Flexibility Models	4-35
4.3.2	Results of Simulation Runs	4-38

ORIGINAL PAGE 18 OF POOR QUALITY

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Section 4	(Cont'd)	
4.4.1 4.4.2 4.4.3	FSD/GCAP Closed Loop Study Results	4-54 4-54 4-58 4-87
Appendix	A - DOP Summary	
Appendix	B - Evaluation of GCAP Data Smoothing Algorithm - Smooth	
Appendix	C - Summary of Meetings With SED On August 27 and 28	
Appendix	Spinup (LSL)	
Appendix	E - Attitude Acquisition Via Momentum Transfer (AAMT)	
Appendix	F - Determination of Phase Angle About Sun Line During CTS Attitude Acquisition	
Appendix	G - Sign of Non-Spinning Earth Sensor (NESA) Transfer Function	
Appendix	H - Summary of Meetings With SED On November 19 and 20	
Glossary		
Referenc	es	

# ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

#### LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure		
1-1	CTS On-Station Configuration	1-2
2-1	NESA Scan Geometry	2-3
2-2	NESA Reference Frame Definition	2-5
2-3	Definition of Earth Sensor Angles. $\widehat{\mathrm{E}}_{\mathrm{B}}$ is the Earth	
	Vector in Body Coordinates	2-10
2-4	Definition of NESA Field of View Using Output From	
	Both NESA	2-11
2-5	NESA Region Breakdown Using EW ("A") Scanner Data	2-12
2-6	NESA Region Breakdown Using NS ("B") Scanner Data	2-13
2-7	Orientation of NSSS Boresights	2-19
2-8	NSSS Reference Frame Definition	2-20
2-9	RGP Transfer Functions	2-23
3-1	ADAMSSIM/GCAP Data Flow	3-6
3-2	FSD/GCAP Data Flow	3-9
4-1	Definition of Sun Angles. X, Y, and Z are the	
	Reference Axes in the Spacecraft Frame	4-12
4-2	Trajectory of Pitch Axis on Celestial Sphere During	
	180 Degree Precession	4-19
4-3	Phasing Relations for $\omega_{\rm X}$ , $\omega_{\rm y}$ , and $\delta$ for Spinning	
	Wheel With ±X or ±Z Sun Locked	4-21
4-4	Right Ascension Versus Time for the First Three	
	Minutes of the SPINUP Maneuver	4-59
4-5	Declination Versus Time for the First Three Minutes	4 00
	of the SPINUP Maneuver	4-60
4-6	$\omega_{\mathbf{y}}$ Versus Time for the First Three Minutes of the	
	ŠPINUP Maneuver	4-61
4-7	$\omega_{\rm X}$ as a Function of Time During PRESUN	
4 0	Burns (#1, #2, #3)	4-65
4-8	$\omega_{y}$ as a Function of Time During PRESUN	4 00
4-0	Burns (#1, #2, #3)	4-68
4-9	$\omega_{ m Z}$ as a Function of Time During PRESUN  Burns (#1, #2, #3)	4 171
4-10	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	4-71
4-10	Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)	4 174
4-11	During PRESUN Burn #1	4-74
4-11	During PRESUN Burn #1	4 77
4-12	Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)	4-77
4-12		4 00
<i>1</i> 19	During PRESUN Burn #1	4-80
4-13	In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)	4 00
	During PRESUN Burn #1	4-83

### LIST OF TABLES

#### ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

Table		
2-1	Computation Logic for NESA Chord Lengths	2-8
2-2	NESA Region 0 to 5 Assignment	2-18
2-3	NESA Regions 6 to 9 Assignment	2-10
2-4	NSSS Alignment Angles	2-18
2-5	RGP Calibration Constants	2-24
2-6	Thruster Parameters	2-28
4-1	Efficiency of MODE-2 Damping as a Function of the Transverse Moment of Inertia Ratio	4-3
4-2	DESPIN Simulations	4-5
4-3	Nutation Build Up During DESPIN	4-6
4-4	PREDAY Performance at 58 RPM For Initial	- •
	$\omega_1$ = .38 Degrees/Second	4-9
4-5	PREDAY Performance at 58 RPM For Initial $\omega_1 = 0.75$ Degrees/Second	4-10
4-6	PREDAY Performance at 58 RPM For Initial	4-1(
	$\omega_1 = 1.50$ Degrees/Second	4-11
4-7	SUNAC Starting at End of PREDAY #2	4-14
4-8	JETDEP Profile	4-15
4-9	PRESUN - Test Case Simulation Parameters	4-17
4-10	PRESUN Performance as a Function of Initial Phase	
	Angle	4-22
4-11	Details of Case 3 Øs Determination	4-25
4-12	PRESUN Sensitivity to Thruster and Inertia Biases	4-27
4-13	Earth Lock Simulations	4-31
4-14	Variation in Attitude and Attitude Rates in Six Hours for	
. 15	Spin Rates of One and Two RPM	4-39
4-15	Effect of Magnetic Dipole Strengths Upon Attitude Drift	
4-16	During a Two-Hour Period	4-41
4-16	Z-Axis Drift After Array Deployment	4-43
4-17	Attitude Drift and Drift Rates Due to Slightly Asymmetric	
4-18	Arrays	4-45
4-10	Attitude Drift and Drift Rates Due to Drastically Asym-	
4-19	metric Arrays	4-47
4-19	Attitude Drift and Drift Rates as a Function of Spin Rate	4-48
4-4V	Attitude Drift and Drift Rates During Momentum Wheel	
4-21	Spinup	4-50
7-61	Attitude Drift and Drift Rates After Loss of Closed Loop Control During Momentum Wheel Spinup	4
	Control During Monightum wheel Spinip	4-51

# ORIGINAL PAGE 18 OF POOR QUALITY

#### LIST OF TABLES (Cont'd)

Table		
4-22	SPINUP Parameters	4-55
4-23	SPINUP Results	4-50
4-24	FSD/GCAP Results for the First Five Minutes of the	
	SPINUP Maneuver	4-57
4-25	Flexible Solar Array Tip Deflections and Deflection Rates During the First Six Minutes of the PRESUN	
	Precession Maneuver	4-62
4-26	A Comparison of Simulations With and Without Flexibility for the First Six Minutes of the PRESUN Precession	
	Maneuver	4-63
4-27	PRESUN Burn Parameters · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4-86
4-28	Spacecraft Motion With One Array at 23.79 Feet and One Array at 1.0 Foot, With Active δ-Controller	
	For First One-Half Hour	4-88

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

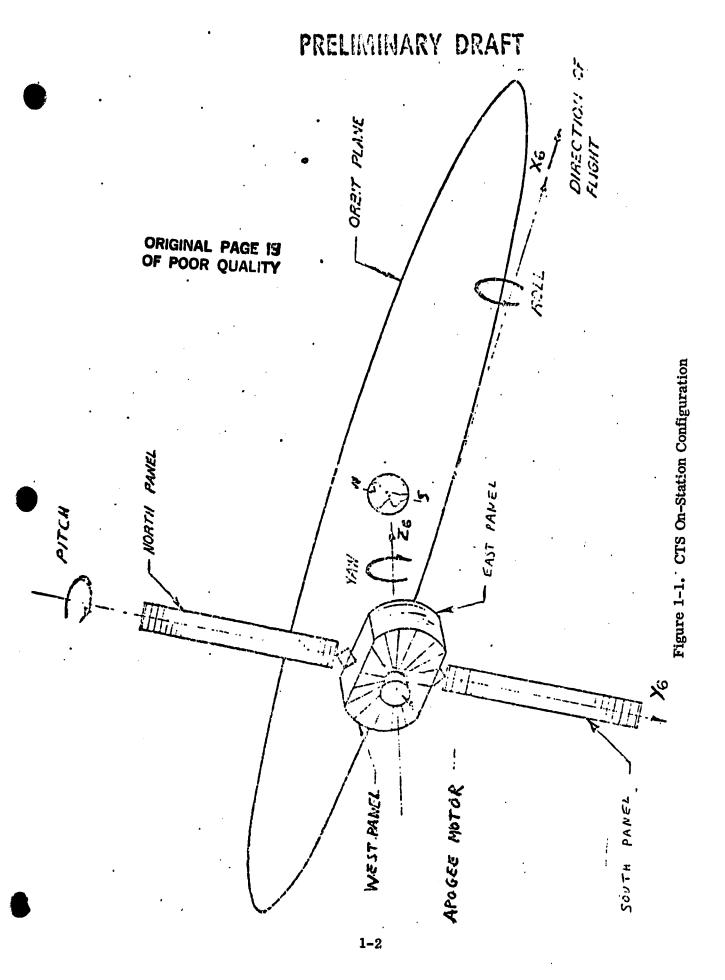
#### SECTION 1 - INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY

The Communications Technology Satellite (CTS) is a joint United States and Canadian project to advance spacecraft communications systems by operating at broadcast frequencies in the 12 to 14 GHz bands at power levels significantly greater than those of existing spacecraft (Reference 1). Requisite power will be supplied by two large-area (10 m²) deployable solar arrays. The CTS will be 3-axis stabilized using a momentum wheel aligned along the pitch axis (orbit normal) and an onboard, closed loop system utilizing roll or offset (roll-yaw) low thrust hydrazine engines (LTE). Error signals for the thruster control unit (TCU) are provided by two non-spinning Earth sensors assemblies (NESA), NESA-A and NESA-B. NESA-A scans in a nominal east-west (pitch) direction. NESA-B scans in a nominal north-south (roll) direction.

Figure 1-1 illustrates the CTS configuration on-station. The yaw axis is maintained along the local vertical with pitch and roll errors less than  $\pm 0.1$  degrees. Yaw errors will be maintained at less than 1.1 degrees via 1/4 orbit coupling.

The CTS mission may be divided into three phases: the first phase, primarily a NASA responsibility, is concerned with achieving the operational geostationary orbit; the second phase, primarily a Canadian Department of Communications/Communications Research Centre (CRC) responsibility, is concerned with achieving the operational 3-axis Earth-oriented attitude, with pitch, roll, and yaw angles and rates within the specifications of the onboard control system; and the third phase is concerned with meeting the experimental objectives of the project once orbit and attitude constraints have been satisfied.

This report documents the results of studies of Phase 2, hereafter denoted as attitude acquisition (AA), performed on Task 635 during the period July 1975 through January 1976. The task assignment was to evaluate the AA procedures developed by SED Systems Ltd. under contract to CRC and recommend analytical and procedural changes to the CTS Project. As part of the task, three trips



# PRELIMINARY DRAFT ORIGINAL FAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

to Ottawa were taken (July, August, and November) to attend simulations and discuss procedures with SED/CRC.

Attitude acquisition refers to a series of dynamic maneuvers and the associated algorithms and procedures which are required to convert the CTS attitude state at the end of the NASA phase (a 60 ± 2 RPM spinner with the +Z axis along the southerly orbit normal) to the required on-station attitude state. These maneuvers and procedures are thoroughly documented in the detailed operating procedures (DOP) (Reference 2) document, and a summary of the DOP is reproduced in Appendix A for reference. Briefly, the DOP consist of the following major steps:

- 1. Phased spin down from 60 to 2 RPM with holds at 54, 16, and 8 RPM to perform calibration, subsystem checkout, and nutation damping functions.
- 2. Despin to zero RPM with acquisition of the sunline in the spacecraft yaw-roll plane, with the angle between the negative roll (-X) axis and the sunline approximately equal to the Sun declination. The attitude relative to the sunline is maintained by LTE control burns via a closed loop system with the ground computer.
- 3. Rotation about the pitch axis to place the sunline along the positive yaw (+Z) axis and maintenance of that attitude by LTE control burns.
- 4. Jettison of the body mounted solar arrays (JBSA) and deployment of the deployable solar arrays (DSA).
- 5. Spinup of the momentum wheel while dumping momentum with pitch control burns to maintain the positive yaw axis along the sunline; engagement of the onboard constant speed wheel control system after spinup is completed.
- 6. Rotation of the spacecraft about the inertially fixed pitch axis to acquire the Earth in the NESA field of view (FOV) to permit a

### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

determination of the phase angle of the pitch (wheel) axis about the sunline.

- 7. Precession about the sunline to place the pitch axis southerly.
- 8. Precession about the roll axis to place the yaw axis in the orbit plane.
- 9. Rotation about the pitch axis to acquire the Earth in the NESA field of view.
- 10. Trim precessions about roll and yaw and active nutation damping to reduce angular errors and rates to within the limits of the onboard controller.
- 11. Activation of the onboard controller.

The algorithms and procedures used to implement this sequence of maneuvers are embedded in the ground control algorithms and procedures (GCAP) software and the DOP.

The implementation plan for Task 635 consisted of the following steps:

- Evaluation of the attitude acquisition procedures and algorithms as documented in the DOP and implemented in the GCAP software
- Modification of the flexible spacecraft dynamics (FSD) program

  (Reference 3) to simulate the CTS configuration and to operate under the Graphic Executive Support System (GESS)
- Development of simulation models for CTS subsystems: rate gyro (RGP), non-spinning Sun sensors (NSSS), non-spinning Earth sensors (NESA), spinning Sun sensors (SSS), and thruster control unit (TCU)
- Modification of the Geodynamics Experimental Ocean Satellite
   (GEOS) dynamics program (ADAMSSIM) to accommodate thrusting

#### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

- Modification of the FORTRAN (batch-mode simulation) version of the GCAP software (Reference 4) to permit operation in the S/360 environment and parameter modification via graphics or NAMELIST
- Integration of the dynamics program ADAMSSIM and the GCAP software (ADAMSSIM/GCAP) to permit closed loop evaluation of the proposed dynamic maneuvers.
- Integration of FSD and the GCAP software (FSD/GCAP) to permit an extension of the closed loop evaluation to include the effects of environmental torques (magnetic dipole, solar radiation pressure, and gravity gradient) and solar array flexibility.

At the outset of the task, CSC realized that the GCAP software to be evaluated differed in two respec's from the HP-2100 assembly language code which would actually support AA (Reference 5): (1) most of the logic in the FORTRAN version of GCAP to determine the sequence of mancuvers and details of the selected maneuvers was not present in the HP-2100 assembly language version (flight dynamicists would make the decisions) and (2) significant changes in the DOP and the HP-2100 software had been made and were continuing to be made which were not (and could not) be reflected in the FORTRAN version. Despite these differences, the FORTRAN version of GCAP does contain the essence of the attitude acquisition procedure, and conclusions reached on the basis of its evaluation should be applicable, with few exceptions, to the HP-2100 software.

Due to the relatively short time between the initiation of the task and the nominal CTS launch date (January 13, 1976), periodic recommendations have been made in a series of memoranda (References 6 through 12) which are included, with some minor corrections and additional material, as Appendixes B-H. A review of previous CSC recommendations together with their status and several new recommendations is contained in Reference 12 and Appendix H. Several CSC proposals have been incorporated into the revised DOP; some of these changes

#### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

may have been inevitable, but others obviously have resulted solely or partly because of CSC's work. In particular:

- 1. The momentum wheel duty cycle during spinup has been reduced from 100 percent to 50 percent to ease attitude control during spinup
- 2. A nonstandard procedure (NSP) has been written to implement attitude acquisition via momentum transfer (AAMT) (Reference 9 and 13) in the event the NSSS subsystem fails. To aid in implementing this NSP, the revised DOP does not include the previously-planned precession of the yaw axis, after despin to 2 RPM, to place it normal to the sunline.
- 3. Revisions to the Damp Mode 2 algorithm have been made to permit nutation damping for the spinning wheel without Sun lock configuration (required for AAMT).
- 4. Precession to trim the pitch attitude to achieve  $\phi_{\rm S} \approx 270$  degrees will not be made unless adequate Earth search data is available and the Earth-Sun geometry will permit the accurate determination of  $\phi_{\rm S}$ .
- 5. Strict adherence to the extremely rigorous DOP schedule has been superseded by a more flexible approach which will permit additional time to be spent on the evaluation and preparation of maneuvers.

CSC has concluded that the current DOP are completely adequate to successfully support attitude acquisition under a wide range of hardware performance conditions. The basic philosophy is sound and considers all aspects of the problem: spacecraft dynamics, hardware and software performance, and spacecraft operations.

Approximations in the simulation model which have been examined by CSC (environmental torques; some aspects of flexibility; thruster alignment, calibration, and timing) do not have a significant impact on the nominal procedures.

However environmental torques do define an upper limit for maintaining nonnominal configurations as discussed in Section 4.3. The results of the environmental torque studies may be summarized as follows:

- Spin axis precession and nutation buildup at either 1 RPM or 2 RPM is negligible—less than 0.02 degree after 6 hours at 1 RPM.
- Yaw axis drift could be appreciable in the period between array deployment and wheel spinup if active attitude control is absent.

  The simulation studies indicate a 35-degree drift after 2 hours for a north-south array asymmetry of 6 inches.
- After array deployment, a spacecraft spin rate of 1 degree per second about yaw will reduce the yaw axis drift below 2 degrees in 12 hours if a holding attitude is required prior to momentum wheel spinup
- The presence of environmental torques will increase the offset angle and nutation cone described in Reference 9 for the AAMT non-standard procedure by 1 to 2 degrees.

The impact of an assumed 180-degree precession about the sunline to place the pitch (wheel) axis southerly (PRESUN) on the CTS orbit was examined. Parameter changes were:

```
\Delta a (semimajor axis) = 0.24 km

\Delta i (inclination) = 0.00054 degree

\Delta e (eccentricity) = 0.000007

\Delta P (period) = 0.75 second
```

Since the PRESUN precession will cause, by far, the largest impulse during AA (despin burns, though longer, are pure couples and do not affect center-of-mass motion), orbit perturbations are concluded to be negligible.

While adequate for meeting attitude acquisition goals, the DOP are not optimal in a number of respects and will require alert and accurate response by dynamicists to overcome abnormal sensor or thruster performance. Two deficiencies which have been discussed previously, (References 6, 12, and 14) are inadequate preprocessing of sensor data and an inefficient attitude controller algorithm during spin up. Neither of these deficiencies is likely to cause serious problems, however, and it is questionable whether the required software changes could have been implemented without adversely affecting other prelaunch activities.

The detailed results of the study of the spinup attitude controller algorithm are contained in Reference 14, and the conclusions are summarized below:

- 1. The methods currently planned for the wheel spinup operation are concluded to be adequate.
- 2. The recent decision to employ a 0.5 duty cycle on the wheel torque pulses during spinup, rather than a unity duty cycle, alieviates the difficulty of maintaining  $\alpha$  control during spinup.
- 3. While the algorithm planned for α control during spinup appears adequate, it is suboptimal in several respects: (a) it requires a larger number of jet pulses than necessary, (b) it depends heavily on operator interaction, and (c) it involves the possibility of "wrong direction" jet pulses due to the fact that the lower deadband is not deactivated.
- 4. If feasible, the ground support software should be modified to enable the lower deadband to be deactivated or, at least, removed sufficiently far away from the reference value of α that jet torque pulses in the wrong direction are not made. (This recommendation was made verbally during meetings in Ottawa in November 1975 (Reference 12).) Removing the lower α deadband would enable the

time durations of the jet pulses to be increased; a nominal rate command value,  $\Delta \dot{\alpha}_{\rm C}$ , of approximately .55 to .65 degrees per second is recommended for computing the jet pulse time durations. The use of these longer pulses would lower the pulse frequency and should reduce the operator interaction requirements. Some operator interaction to trim up the  $\Delta \dot{\alpha}$  command value one or more times during the maneuver, however, still would be desirable. The purpose of this trimming should be to place the  $\alpha$ - $\dot{\alpha}$  dynamics in a limit cycle type of motion at the start of spinup and to maintain it, as necessary, in such motion throughout spinup.

- 5. The δ controller should be engaged at the start of spinup and it should not be disengaged until at least 600 to 1000 RPM is reached. Reasonably tight deadband limits are recommended. Widening the δ and δ deadband limits at a given rpm is an alternative to disengagement of the controller.
- 6. Simulations performed at CSC showed that the original technique (utilizing wheel tachometer data) which SED developed, and abandoned, to control α during spinup performs considerably better at the new duty cycle of .5 than it did at the original 1.0 one.

  Therefore, it is believed that the original technique could be called upon during spinup, if there should be any reason for doing so.

The inadequate technique which is used to preprocess the sensor data can cause operational difficulties during periods of poor telemetry and possibly during rotations or precessions when the Sun traverses the field of view of two sensors. Occasional, erroneous controller burns can occur if Sun sensor data is poor. If Sun data errors persist over a prolonged period, alert operator action will be required to prevent large attitude errors.

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

In several periods during a litude acquisition, particularly between the end of despin to 2 RPM and the conclusion of momentum wheel spinup, active ground control is required to maintain a power positive configuration and continuous telemetry communications. Ground support failures during this period are tolerable for periods ranging from only a few minutes (during spinup) up to an hour or more (between array deployment and spinup) without serious consequences. CSC therefore recommends that:

- 1. Every effort should be taken by SED to minimize the time required to resume operations after a ground support failure. Logs or checklists for parameter entry, keyed to DOP event, should be considered. A simulated failure of the GCAP computer (requiring use of the backup, display computer) should be included as a training exercise.
- 2. NASA/GSFC should be prepared to command the spacecraft if a failure occurs during a critical event. Only two commands would be necessary, and these would require only voice instructions from Ottawa.
  - a. Yaw burn of LTE to return to a spinner.
  - b. Activation of constant wheel speed (CWS) controller.

Attitude determination during events A32 and A33 prior to the large (up to 180 degrees) and trim precession maneuvers is expected to be difficult because of the inherent central body geometry (Earth and Sun in close proximity); the possibility of NESA Sun interference; and the poor NESA resolution outside the linear,  $\pm 2.82$  degrees, region. Because of these problems CSC has recommended (Reference 11) that for event A32 both  $\alpha_E$  and  $\delta_E$  data be used to determine the phase angle and that the trim maneuver, event A33, be delayed until sufficiently accurate Earth search data is available to justify a trim maneuver.

#### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

The final recommendations concern the selection of thrusters and the procedures followed for precession commands particularly the initial, potentially 180 degree, precession about the Sun line. The present planning calls for the use of the roll thrusters to place the +Y axis southerly after wheel spinup. Unless the  $\phi_{\rm S}$  angle is near 0 or 180 degrees and/or telemetry problems occur, we recommend that a rotation to control ±X along the Sun line be performed after the  $\phi_{\rm S}$  determination and that a yaw couple be used to affect the procession. The reasons for this recommendation are as follows.

- The roll thrusters will be poorly calibrated having been used only for brief attitude controller (ATTCON) burns.
- The yaw thrusters will be well calibrated during the despin.
- The 90-degree orbit slot is favorable for  $\pm X$  Sun lock,  $\phi_s$  redetermination, and timeline considerations.

Irrespective of the thruster selection, we recommend that (1) large precessions be preceded by short precessions in the desired direction to calibrate and validate the selected hardware and (2) expected ranges for telemetry parameters, such as Sun angles and rates, be established prior to each maneuver so that anomalies may be detected early and abnormal maneuvers may be aborted quickly.

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

#### SECTION 2 - HARDWARE MODELING

The GCAP software requires input data from the NSSS, SSS, NESA, gyro, and wheel tachometer subsystems, and the dynamics software requires thruster and wheel reaction torque data. Simulation models for these subsystems were developed to interface between GCAP and either dynamics program, FSD or ADAMSSIM. The philosophy adopted in developing these models may be summarized as follows:

- Hardware specifications rather than simulator documentation were used wherever possible
- Dynamics considerations were emphasized for the momentum wheel
   and thrusters rather than detailed modeling of electronics and telemetry
- Existing SED subroutines or code were not used
- Details of the command implementation and timing were ignored.

The following subsections describe the subsystems and mathematical models developed for the interface module.

#### 2.1 NON-SPINNING EARTH SENSOR ASSEMBLY (NESA)\*

The Non Spinning CTS Earth Sensor Assembly is an infrared sensor which continuously scans across the Earth, measuring chords and angles to determine pitch and roll. It consists of two independent infrared Earth scanners. Each scanner is oriented so as to scan across a different Earth chord, in such a way that both pitch and roll information can be derived from either or both of the scanners.

<sup>\*</sup>The NESA description is taken from a TRW specification document.

#### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

Figure 2-1 illustrates the basic scan geometry. In the figure, scanner EW generates pitch by measuring the difference between the two chord segments along the scan direction (scan output), while roll is generated by measuring the total chord and subtracting a preset chord length (cross output). For scanner NS, the computations are reversed. When both scanners are operating, all four outputs are generated; in this case, the scan outputs are the most precise and thus the preferred outputs.

The sensor head contains the infrared telescope with detector, the scanning mirror, Sun detector, and the preamplifiers and other electronics immediately associated with these devices. These subassemblies are described below.

The scanning of the instantaneous field of view is created by oscillating a polished flat beryllium mirror about an axis with an electromagnetic drive from a brushless DC torque motor. The scan frequency is 4.40 llz.

A small Sun detector is located just ahead of the IR telescope to identify intrusion of the Sun in the field of view. This consists of a small mirror, two fixed mechanical apertures, and a silicon solar cell detector. The optical design is such that the Sun detector field of view is concentric with but larger than the infrared field-of-view. Whenever the Sun is within 3.5 degrees of the infrared FOV, the solar cell generates sufficient current to indicate Sun presence.

#### 2.1.1 Scan Plane Pointing Angle Generation

Scan plane pointing angle computation is performed by using a binary up-down counter to accumulate encoder pulses from the scan mirror. Encoder pulses are counted during the time an Earth radiance logic signal is present with the direction of count established by the state of the reference position logic signal. Therefore for the case where the scan is centered, the up count and the down count are equal and a zero count or null pointing angle is generated.

To improve the overall accuracy, the up-down counter accumulates the count difference over a 0.9 second averaging interval (4 scans). At the end of each

# ORIGINAL PAGE 19' OF POOR QUALITY

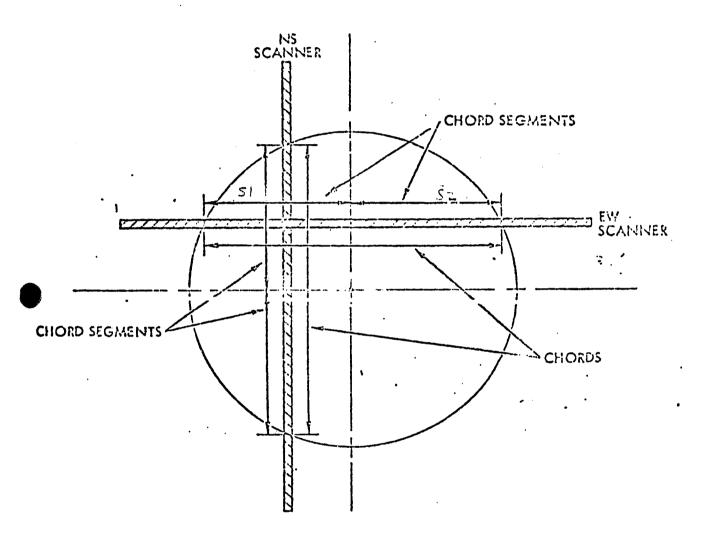


Figure 2-1. NESA Scan Geometry

4 scan period, the resultant pointing angle binary count is transferred to two 9 bit (8 data bits plus sign) storage registers. The control storage register has serial readout capability to provide the required data aterface. Internal control logic inhibits any update of the register if a data readout is in progress. The telemetry storage register is part of the larger 24 bit telemetry word.

Internal data scaling results in a least significant bit weighting of 0.011 degrees with the data being presented in 2's complement natural binary form. The maximum output is ±2.82 degrees. Should the computed angle exceed these angles, internal overflow detection logic causes the output register to be set of the appropriate extreme angle value.

#### 2.1.2 Cross Axis Pointing Angle Generation

The pointing angle for the cross axis (perpendicular to the scan plane) is determined by comparing the length of the scanned chord with a fixed width.

The fixed width times eight is set into a binary down counter once every four scans. The encoder clock pulses are then counted whenever Earth radiance is present. The digital count in the counter at the end of the 4 scan interval is the difference in length between the fixed chord and the scanned chord averaged over a 0.9 second period. This value is again transferred to both a data shift register and a telemetry shift register to provide the output interface.

#### 2.1.3 Horizon Data Computation

Input to the NESA model consists of the spacecraft to Earth  $(\widehat{E}_{I})$  and spacecraft to Sun  $(\widehat{v}_{I})$  vectors in inertial coordinates and the inertial to body transformation matrix (A). Output consists of NESA region numbers (see Section 2.1.4) and Earth and Sun presence flags.

# PRELIMINARY DRAFT ORIGINAL PAGE 19

The NESA reference frame is shown in Figure 2-2. There are separate NESA reference frames for the NS and EW scanners. The boresight of each scanner oscillates with a frequency  $\omega$  in its NESA x-y plane in the range  $-13^{\circ} \leq \omega t \leq 13^{\circ}$ . The boresight vector is

$$\hat{S}_{MESA} = (\cos wt, \sin wt, o)$$
. (2-1)

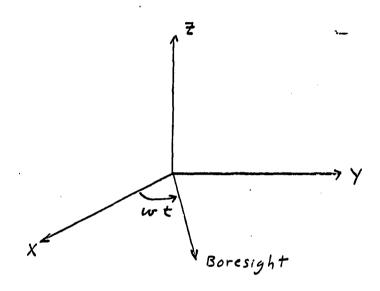


Figure 2-2. NESA Reference Frame Definition

The transformation from NESA to body coordinates for the EW scanner is

$$A_{En} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -1 & 0 \\ \sin \phi & 0 & -\cos \phi \\ \cos \phi & 0 & \sin \phi \end{pmatrix}$$
 (2-2)

where  $\varphi = 3.5$  degrees is the plane tilt.

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

In body coordinates the boresight vector of the EW scanner is

$$\hat{S}_{B} = A_{EW} \hat{S}_{NESA}$$

$$= (-Sinwt, sin \varphi \cos wt, \cos \varphi \cos wt)$$

The scan is assumed to go from  $\omega t = -13^{\circ}$  to  $\omega t = +13^{\circ}$ . (Note that the hardware averages the results of four cycles.)

The angles  $\omega t$  corresponding to crossings of the Earth horizon are computed as follows. In body coordinates the spacecraft to Earth unit vector is given by  $\widehat{E}_B = A\widehat{E}_I$  where  $\widehat{E}_I$  is the spacecraft to Earth unit vector in inertial coordinates and A is the attitude matrix. Horizon vectors satisfy

$$\hat{H}_{3} \cdot \hat{E}_{3} = \cos \beta$$
 (2-4)

where p is the angular radius of the Earth (8.686 degrees).

At a horizon crossing of the EW scanner,  $\hat{S}_B^{EW} = \hat{H}_B$ . Substitution of (2-3) into (2-4) thus yields at a horizon crossing

-sinut 
$$E_{B1}$$
 + coswt (sin  $\varphi E_{B2}$  + cos  $\varphi E_{B3}$ ) = cos  $\varphi$  (2-5)

with the solutions

$$coswt = \frac{bc \pm a(a^{2}+b^{2}-c^{2})^{1/2}}{a^{2}+b^{2}}$$
 (2-6)

where

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

$$A = -E_{B1}$$

$$b = \sin \varphi E_{B2} + \cos \varphi E_{B3}$$

$$C = \cos \rho$$
(2-7)

Note that  $a^2 + b^2 - c^2 < 0$  implies no horizon intersection. Valid intersections satisfy

The NS scanner boresight vector in body coordinates is given by

$$\hat{S}_{B} = (-\sin \varphi \cos wt, \sin wt, \cos \varphi \cos wt) \qquad (2-8)$$

Horizon intersections of the NS scanner satisfy Equation (2-6) with

$$C = E_{B}$$

$$b = \cos \varphi E_{B3} - \sin \varphi E_{B1}$$

$$C = \cos \rho$$
(2-9)

Note that there are two solutions to Equation (2.6) corresponding to two horizon crossings. The quadrant of  $\omega t$  is resolved using the relation

$$sinwt = (C - b \cos wt) / a \qquad (2-10)$$

together with Equation (2-6), and (2-7) or (2-9).

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

#### 2.1.3.1 Scanner Output

Defining the ordered horizon crossings as C1 and C2 where

and C2 > C1, it remains to determine the sensor cross and scan outputs.

C1 and C2 are measured in the NESA frame without restriction on the magnitude, i.e., C1 may be greater than 13 degrees, as computed, and C1 and C2 may both be on the same side of the null, i.e., C1 < C2 < 0. The chord segments, S1 and S2, as shown in Figure 2-1 are computed as follows.

Define the angle from acquisition of signal (AOS) to  $\omega t = 0$  as S1 and from  $\omega t = 0$  to loss of signal (LOS) as S2. The possibilities (a) to (g) in Table 2-1 need be considered in sequence.

Table 2-1. Computation Logic for NESA Chord Lengths

	Logical Test Horizon Crossing Angles (degrees)		Chord length zero and ze (degr	ro to LOS	
	<u>C1</u>	C2	S1	S2	Earth Presence
(a)	> + 13		Undefined	Undefined	No
(b)		< - 13	Undefined	Undefined	No
(c)	<b>≤</b> - 13		13 + C2	0	Yes
(d)		≥ 13	0	13 - C1	Yes
(e)		≤ 0	C2 - C1	0	Yes
<b>(f)</b>	≥ 0		0	C2 - C1	Yes
(g)			- C1	C2	Yes

If logical tests (a) to (f) are all false, S1 and S2 are as defined in (g), otherwise S1 and S2 are defined by the first test which is true.

Given the chord angles S1 and S2 the outputs are

$$SCAN = -\left(\frac{SZ-SI}{Z*Z.82^{\circ}}\right) * 255$$

$$CROSS = \left(\frac{15.9.9^{\circ} - (SZ+SI)}{Z.82^{\circ}}\right) * 255$$

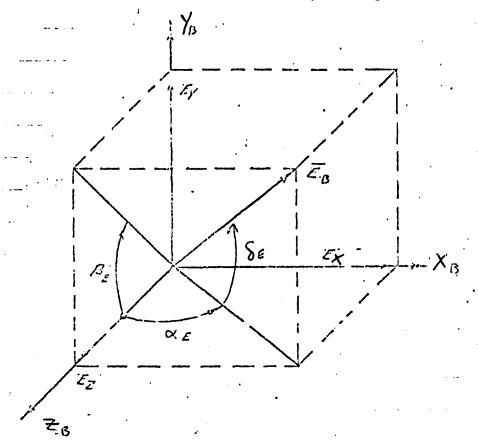
The relations between the SCAN and CROSS outputs and the Earth angles  $\alpha_{\rm E}$  (pitch) and  $\delta_{\rm E}$  (roll) shown in Figure 2-3 are:

#### 2.1.4 NESA Region Identification

The field of view of the NESA has been divided into regions. These regions (0 to 5, 6 to 7, and 8 to 9) and their subregions are shown in Figures 2-4 to 2-6, respectively. The individual regions are defined by the sign and magnitude of the scan and cross outputs and serve to provide an easily interpretable function of the NESA output in the event the Earth is outside the linear  $\pm 2.82$  degree field of view of either or both sensors.

The NESA region information is used by the GCAP (Batch Mode) modules PRESUN and ERTLCK to determine  $\phi_S$  and compute precession directions. In flight, NESA regions are computed to provide operators with a visual aid and to compute  $\phi_S$ .

#### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

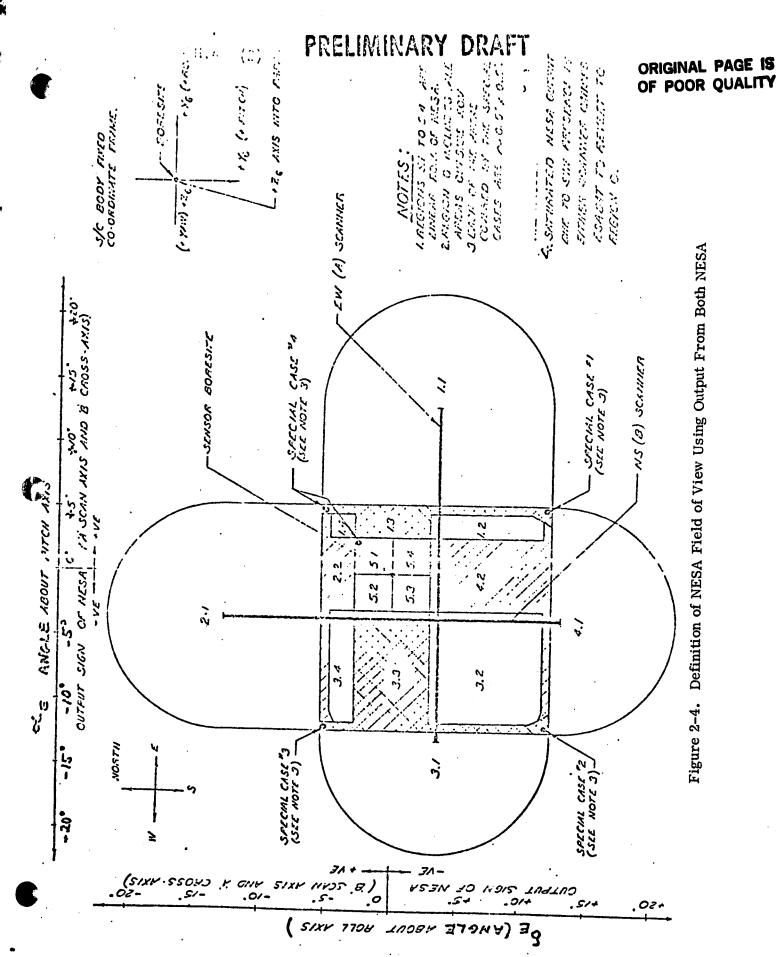


$$\propto_{E} = tan'(E_{X}/E_{Z})$$

$$\beta_E = tan'(E_Y/E_Z)$$

$$\delta_{\varepsilon} = \sin^{-1}(\varepsilon_{\gamma}) = \beta_{\varepsilon} + O(\alpha_{\varepsilon})$$

Figure 2-3. Definition of Earth Sensor Angles.  $\hat{E}_B$  is the Earth Vector in Body Coordinates



#### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

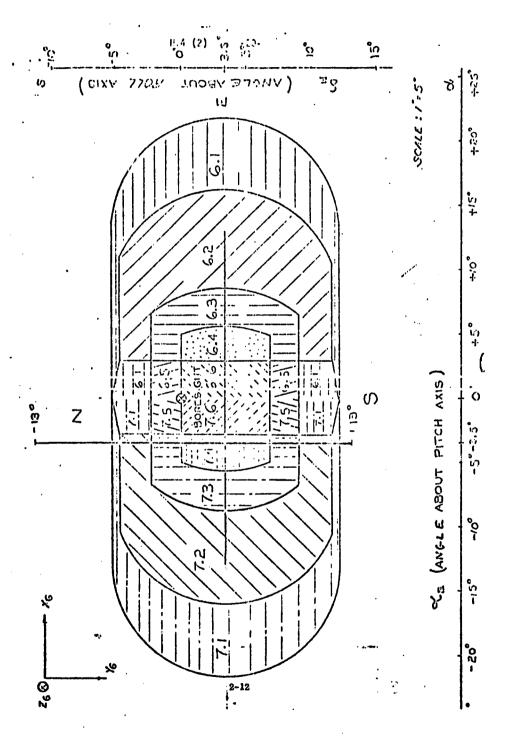
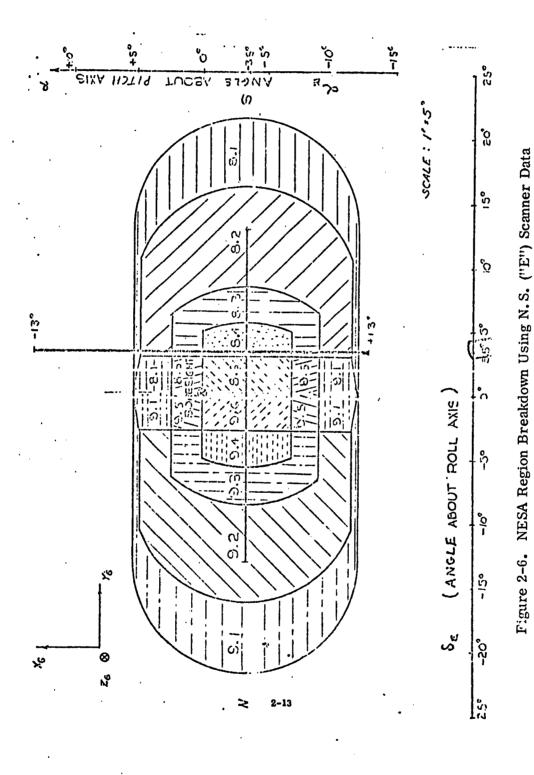


Figure 2-5. NESA Region Breakdown Using EW ("A") Scanner Data

# ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY



#### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

#### 2.1.4.1 Regions 0 to 5

Regions 0 to 5 are defined in Figure 2-4 and are determined (with rare exceptions) by the scan output of both NESA-A (EW) and NESA-B (NS) as shown in Table 2-4.

#### 2.1.4.2 Regions 6 and 7

Regions 6 and 7 are defined in Figure 2-5 and are determined by the scan and cross output of NESA-A as shown in Table 2-5.

#### 2.1.4.3 Region 8 and 9

Regions 8 and 9 are defined in Figure 2-6 and are determined by the scan and cross output of NESA-B as shown in Table 2-6.

#### 2.1.5 Sun Interference

A Sun interference flag is set aboard the spacecraft if the angle  $\theta$  between the NESA boresight and Sun line  $(\hat{v}_B)$  is less than a critical value  $\theta = \theta_x \approx 3.5$  degrees. For the East-West scanner,

$$\hat{S}_{\mathcal{B}}^{\mathsf{EW}} \cdot \hat{\mathcal{N}}_{\mathcal{B}} = \mathsf{cos}\,\,\boldsymbol{\Theta} \tag{2-13a}$$

Inserting Equation (2-3) yields

- 
$$\sin wt N_{B1} + \sin \phi \cos wt N_{B2}$$
 (2-13b)  
+  $\cos \phi \cos wt N_{B3} = \cos \theta$ 

or

$$f.(wt) = \cos \theta \tag{2-13c}$$

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

1

Table 2-2. NESA Region 0 to 5 Assignment

Scan Output NESA Earth Presence A(EW) B(NS) Region A(EW) B(NS) Sign Saturated Sign Saturated Notes 0  $\mathbf{F}$  $\mathbf{F}$ 1.1  $\mathbf{F}$  $\mathbf{T}$ 1.2 Т  $\mathbf{T}$ Yes Yes 1.3  $\mathbf{T}$ T No 1.2 <u>±</u> 1.4  $\mathbf{T}$ T Yes + Yes 2.1 Т F 2.2 Т T ± No Yes 3.1  $\mathbf{T}$  $\mathbf{F}$ 3.2  $\mathbf{T}$  $\mathbf{T}$ Yes Yes 3.3  $\mathbf{T}$  $\mathbf{T}$ ± No 3 3.4 Т Т Yes Yes 4.1 F Т 4.2 Т  $\mathbf{T}$ No Yes 5.1 Т T No No T 5.2  $\mathbf{T}$ No No 3 5.3  $\mathbf{T}$ T No No 3 5.4  $\mathbf{T}$ T No No

NOTES: (1) If EW scan is unsaturated, region 1.3 rather than 5.4 is selected if either cross output is saturated.

- (2) Region 1.3 selected rather than 5.1 if both cross outputs are sat-· urated and both scan outputs are 201 counts or more.
- (3) Region 3.3 selected rather than 5.3 or 5.2 if either cross output is saturated.

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

Table 2-3. NESA Regions 6 to 9 Assignment

Region	Scanner A or B	SCAN Sign	Output Saturated	Cross Sign	Output Saturated
6.1	Α	+	No	±	Yes
6.2	Α	+	Yes	. ±	Yes
6.3	Α	+	Yes	+	No
6.4	Α	+	Yes	-	No
6.5	A	+	No	+	No
6.6	Α	+	No	-	No
7.1	Α	-	No	<b>±</b>	Yes
7.2	A	-	Yes	±	Yes
7.3	Α	-	Yes	+	No
7.4	A	-	Yes	-	No
7.5	Α	-	No	+	No
7.6	Α	-	No	-	No
8.1	В		No	±	Yes
8.2	В	-	Yes	±	Yes
8.3	B	, <b>-</b>	Yes	. +	No
8.4	. <b>B</b>	-	Yes	-	No
8.5	В	-	No	+	No
8.6	В	-	No	-	No
9.1	В	+ .	No	±	Yes
9.2	В	+	Yes	±	Yes
9.3	В	+	Yes	+	No
9.4	В	+	Yes	-	No
9.5	В	+	No	+	No
9.6	В	+	No	. <b>-</b>	No

# PRELIMINARY DRAFT ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

Clearly  $\theta$  is a minimum for  $\cos \theta$  maximum; the minimum  $\theta$  is the solution to

$$\frac{\partial (\cos \theta)}{\partial (wt)} = 0 \tag{2-13d}$$

Inserting Equation (2-13b), in (2-13d) yields for the East-West scanner

$$wt_{m} = tan' \left( \frac{-N_{Bi}}{\sin \varphi N_{B2} + \cos \varphi N_{B3}} \right)$$
 (2-14)

Similarly, for the North-South scanner we obtain

$$wt_{m} = tan' \left( \frac{N_{BZ}}{\cos \psi N_{BZ} - \sin \psi N_{BI}} \right)$$
 (2-15)

The Sun interference flag is set at  $\omega t_{m}$  if

$$\cos^{-1}(F(\omega t_m)) < \Theta_x \approx 3.5^{\circ}$$
 (2-16)

Degradation of the NESA output, caused by the Sun radiance adding counts to the S1 or S2 readings occurs at  $\theta_X \approx 2.6$  degrees and causes a maximum addition to the chord output of 100 counts (1.2 degrees) for  $\theta_X \le 1$  degree.

The sign of  $\omega t$  determines whether the scan output is increased or decreased by the Sun interference.

#### 2.2 NONSPINNING SUN SENSORS (NSSS)

The NSSS system consists of five sensor heads and an electronics unit. The electronics unit selects the most intensely illuminated head and returns the

head ID and two Gray coded seven bit angles. Each sensor head is sensitive within a cone of half-angle  $\hat{}$  degrees from boresight. The boresights of the five sensors are distributed as shown in Figure 2-7 to yield  $4\pi$  steridian coverage. Table 2-4 defines the orientation of each sensor frame  $(\hat{X}_S, \hat{Y}_S, \hat{Z}_S)$  in the body frame  $(\hat{i}, \hat{j}, \hat{k})$ . As an example, Figure 2-8 defines the orientation of sensor 1.

Table 2-4. NSSS Alignment Angles

Sensor Axis

Sun Sensor	X <sub>s</sub> (Boresight)	$oxed{\hat{\mathbf{Y}}_{\mathbf{s}}}$	$\hat{f z}_{s}$
1	î	ƙ	-ĵ
2	-î	k	ĵ
3	$-\cos 30\hat{j} - \sin 30\hat{k}$	$\cos 30\hat{k} - \sin 30\hat{j}$	-î
4	$\cos 30\hat{j} - \sin 30\hat{k}$	$\cos 30\hat{k} + \sin 30\hat{j}$	î

The sensor reference angles,  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$ , as defined in Figure 2-8 are related to to the sensor outputs NA and NB through the equations:

$$\tan \alpha = \frac{n\beta}{\theta}$$

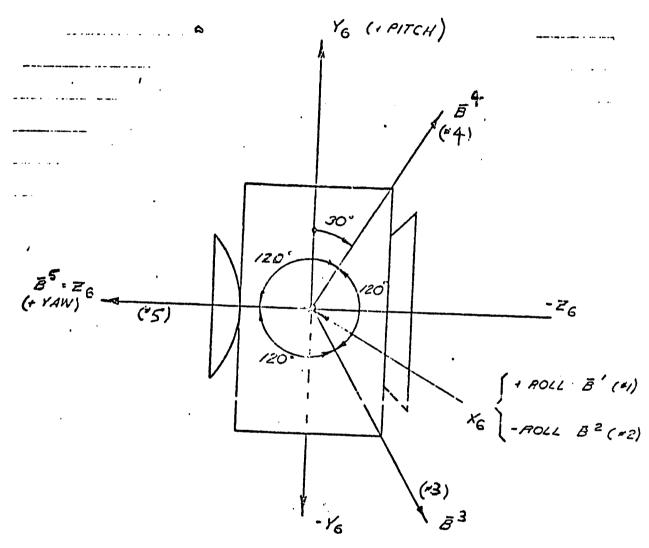
$$\tan \beta = \frac{n\beta}{\theta}$$
(2-17)

where

4 5

$$\theta = \left[ t^2 - (h^2 - 1)(y^2 + p^2) \right]^{1/2}$$

## ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY



Note that the designation of sensors 3, 4, and 5 is different from that used in Reference 4.

Figure 2-7. Orientation of NSSS Boresights

### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

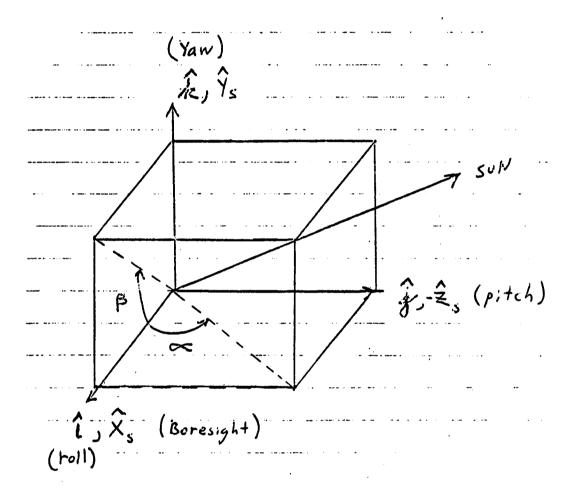


Figure 2-8. NSSS Reference Frame Definition and Orientation of Sensor 1

$$P = 0.00275 (IN_AI + 0.5) * Sign(N_A)$$

$$Y = 0.00275 (IN_BI + 0.5) * Sign(N_B)$$

$$D = 1.4553$$

$$C^2 = 0.050176$$

The Sun vector in the sensor frame is

$$\hat{\mathcal{V}}_{SS} = \frac{1}{\left[1 + \tan^2 \alpha + \tan^2 \beta\right]^{1/2}} \begin{pmatrix} \tan \beta \\ -\tan \alpha \end{pmatrix}$$
 (2-19a)

and in body coordinates

$$\hat{\mathcal{N}}_{g} = A + \hat{\mathcal{N}}_{ss}$$
 (2-19b)

where the A<sup>t</sup> matrix may be obtained from Table 2-4. For example, for Sensor 1,

$$A^{+} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$
 (2-19c)

The simulation model first uses the inverse of Equation (2-17) through (2-19) to compute NA, NB and the most intensely illuminated sensor identification and then uses Equations (2-17) through (2-19) to compute a "digitized" Sun vector  $(\hat{\mathbf{v}}_B^i)$  in body coordinates. The "digitized" Sun vector is used to compute the reference angles,  $\alpha_S = \tan^{-1} (\mathbf{v}_{B3}^i / \mathbf{v}_{B1}^i)$  and  $\delta_S = \sin^{-1} (\mathbf{v}_{B2}^i)$  which are used by the GCAP software.

ORIGINAL PAGE 19' OF POOR QUALITY

Note that the equations employed and the definitions shown in Figure 2-8 differ from those in the Adcole literature. The present choice was made to conform to the SED definition of the NSSS reference frame.

#### 2.3 RATE GYROS (RGP)

The rate gyro model was taken from the batch mode simulation document (Reference 4). A relation between the input axis rate and voltage output was assumed as shown in Figure 2-9.

Each of the three axes is assumed to have a separate calibration curve. Each calibration curve is broken into three segments as follows:

$$\begin{array}{cccc}
 & \mathcal{W} \leq \mathcal{D} & \rightarrow & \mathcal{W} = \mathcal{F} \\
 & (0) & \mathcal{C} \leq \mathcal{W} \leq \mathcal{B} & \rightarrow & \mathcal{W} = \mathcal{O} \\
 & \mathcal{W} \downarrow \mathcal{A} \Rightarrow & \mathcal{W} = \mathcal{E}
\end{array}$$

(b) 
$$D < w < C$$
  
 $N = A2 - (A2-F) * w / D$   
 $A2 = CF / (C-D)$ 

(c) 
$$B < w < A$$
  
 $N = AI + (E - AI) * w / A$  (2-22)  
 $AI = BE / (B - A)$ 

The analog voltage data is digitized for transmission

## ORIGINAL PAGE IS

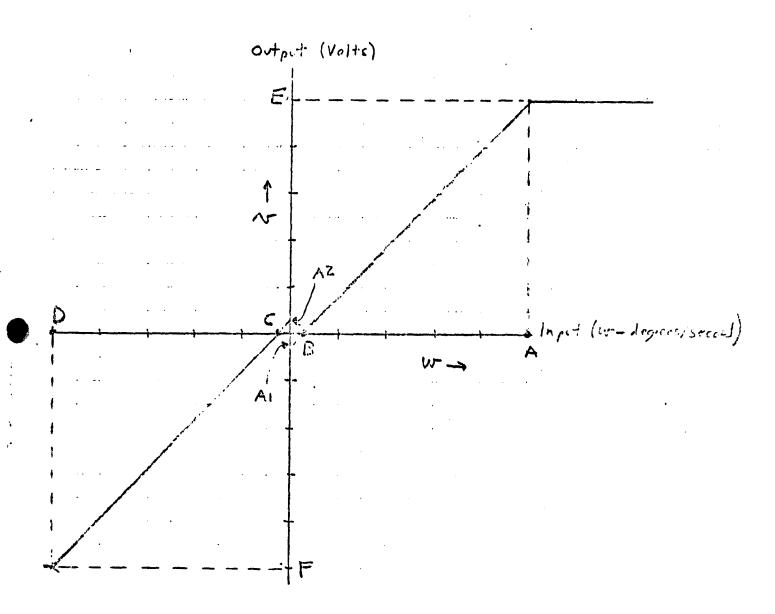


Figure 2-9. RGP Transfer Functions

ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

where ADC = 127 counts/5 volts, and  $n_{V}$  is truncated down to the next smaller integer.

The inverse transformation is given by

$$N = (h_s + 0.5) / ADC \qquad (2-24)$$

and

(a) 
$$W > 0 \Rightarrow W = B + (A - B) W / E$$
  
(b)  $W < 0 \Rightarrow W = C + (D - C) W / F$ 
(2-25)

Nominal values of the constants A to F are given in Table 2-5.

Table 2-5. RGP Calibration Constants

Gyro	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>C</u>	. <u>D</u>	E	<u>F</u>
pitch	10	.02	02	-10	5	-5
roll	10	.02	02	-10	5	-5
yaw <sup>,</sup>	10	.02	02	-10	5	-5

The RGP resolution or "bucket size" is  $\pm 1/2$  count or  $\pm 10$  degrees/second  $/255 = \pm 0.0394$  degrees/second.

#### 2.4 SPINNING SUN SENSORS

The spin mode Sun sensor assembly consists of two sensor heads mounted with boresights along the ±roll axes. Sun sighting time pulses are output to the transfer orbit electronics (TOE) if the Sun angle (the angle from the Z-axis to

## ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

the Sun) is between 26 and 154 degrees. Sun angle measurements are provided if the Sun angle is between 58 and 122 degrees.

The model subroutine computes the time TSUN of the next Sun pulse

$$TSUN_{SSSI} = tan' (N_{G2} N_{G1}) / w + T$$
 $TSUN_{SSSZ} = (tan' (N_{G2} N_{G1}) + T) / w + T$ 
(2-26)

where T is the time corresponding to the measurement  $\hat{v}_B$ ,  $\omega$  is the spin rate in radians per second and  $\hat{v}_B$  =  $(v_{B1}$ ,  $v_{B2}$ ,  $v_{B3}$ ) is the Sun vector in body coordinates.

The time difference  $\Delta T$  between successive Sun pulses is used to compute the spin rate (hi  $\omega_z$ ). The equations are

$$N = Mod(C.\Delta t, 32768)$$
  
 $h: W_7 = 60.C/(N+0.5)$  (2-27)

where

N = clock count

C = clock rate = 15.36 kHz

32768 = counter capacity (15 bits)

and hi  $\omega_z$  is in RPM. The spin rate which is computed by the spinning Sun sensor data is valid, (i.e., unambiguous) for rates greater than 28.7 RPM; rates lower than this cause the counter capacity to be exceeded.

#### 2.5 MOMENTUM WHEEL

The torque  $\overline{\tau}_{\mathrm{W}}$  exerted on the spacecraft by the momentum wheel and its motor is

$$\overrightarrow{\tau}_{w} = \overrightarrow{L} \times \overrightarrow{w} + \overrightarrow{\tau}_{g}$$
 (2-28)

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

where  $\overrightarrow{L}$  is the momentum of the wheel relative to the spacecraft (0 to 15 slug-ft<sup>2</sup>/s in the  $\overrightarrow{\tau}$  direction),  $\overrightarrow{\omega}$  is the angular velocity of the spacecraft (radians per second  $\overrightarrow{\tau}_B$  (slug-ft<sup>2</sup>/s<sup>2</sup>) is the net torque. At constant wheel speed,  $\overrightarrow{\tau}_B = 0$ ; during spinup  $\overrightarrow{\tau}_B$  is along  $+\widehat{j}$ ; and during spindown  $\overrightarrow{\tau}_B$  is along  $-\widehat{j}$ .

The magnitude,  $au_{\mathrm{B}}$  , of  $\overline{ au_{\mathrm{B}}}$  , is computed in the simulation by

$$T_{G} = \alpha \cdot x / 511 - b > 0$$
 (2-29)

where x is the commanded wheel torque bias (0 to 511)

a is the motor torque (~0.036)

b is the bearing friction torque (~0.008)

The wheel momentum is updated in the simulation using the relation

$$L = L + \Delta t \cdot \tau_B \quad (slug - Ft^2/s) \quad (2-30)$$

where  $\Delta t$  is the elapsed time (seconds) since the last update. The wheel speed, S, is

$$S = 3o \cdot L / (\pi \cdot I_w)$$
(2-31)

where  $I_W$  is the wheel inertia (nominally 0.0382 slug ft<sup>2</sup>), and S is in RPM. The reaction torque,  $\overline{\tau}_W$ , of the momentum wheel on the spacecraft during spinup is computed using the basic equation listed at the start of this subsection with the directions of  $\overline{\tau}_B$  and  $\overline{L}$  along  $+\hat{j}$  and  $-\hat{j}$  respectively as noted above. The result is

$$\overline{T}_{W} = \left(-W_{Z}L, T_{B}, W_{X}L\right) \tag{2-32}$$

#### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

#### 2.6 THRUSTERS

Thruster firings are simulated by summing the torque vectors of all sixteen LTE under the assumption that the pulse profiles are rectangular. The net torque vector  $\tau$  is defined by the relation

$$\vec{\tau} = \sum_{i=1}^{16} \delta_i \cdot \vec{F}_i \cdot \vec{F}_i \times \hat{\vec{F}}_i$$
 (2-33)

where 
$$\delta_i = \begin{cases} 0 \\ 1 \end{cases}$$
 for  $\begin{cases} \text{Thruster off} \\ \text{Thruster on} \end{cases}$ 

 $f_i$  = force level for ith thruster (lbs)

 $\frac{1}{r_i}$  = position vector from spacecraft center of mass to ith thruster (feet)  $\hat{F}_i$  = Thrust unit direction for ith thruster

The quantities  $f_i$  ,  $\overline{r}_i$  , and  $\hat{F}_i$  above are independent from those used in the GCAP software to determine thruster selection and thrust duration. The nominal values are listed in Table 2-6.

Table 2-6. Thruster Parameters

					r (feet)			<b>〈</b> [24	
Thruster	Hex		f <sub>i</sub> (lbs)	×	y	8	× .	y	2
P1	FE8000	7	0.1	3.125	0	-: 73667	0		H
P2	FE4000	81	0.1	-3.125	0	73667	0	ບ	1
P3	FE2000	က	0.1	3.000	0	-, 73667	0	0	<b>-</b>
P4	FE1000	4	0.1	-3.000	0	73667	0		1
RI	FE0800	ខ	0,1	0	-2.4268	-1.0498	0		. 9659
R2	FF0400	9	0.1	0	2.4268	-1.0498	0		. 9659
YI	FE0200	2	0.1	-3.1373	20783	0	5		
Y2	FE0100	œ	0.1	-3.1373	.20783	0	.5		0
<b>Y</b> 3	FE0080	6	0.1	3.1373	.20783	0	<del>ا</del> .5		0
<b>V4</b>	FE0040	10	0.1	3.1373	20783	0	5		0
. 10	FE0020	11	0.1	1835	2,4268	-1.0508	.1677		. 9523
03	FE0010	12	0.1	1835	-2.3118	-1.0508	.1677		. 9523
03	FE0008	13	0.1	1835	-2.3118	-1,0508	. 1677	.2549	.9523
04	FE0004	14	0.1	1835	2.3118	-1.0508	.1677		. 9523
East	FE0002	15	0.1	3,139	0	0	-1.0		0
West	FE0001	16	0.1	-3.189	0	0	1.0	0	0

Simultaneous thruster firing commands are computed by adding the individual FE commands. For example, a Y1 - Y3 couple is FE0280.

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

#### SECTION 3 - SOFTWARE MODIFICATIONS

This section describes the modifications to GCAP, ADAMSSIM, and FSD which were required to develop the simulators used in the dynamic studies.

#### 3.1 GCAP MODIFICATIONS

Source code for the GCAP modules DESPIN, PREDAY, SUNAC, JETDEP, SPINUP, PRESUN, and ERTLCK was received during the initial meeting with SED in July 1975. These basic modules together with subsidiary subroutines such as DAMP and ATTCON\* were modified by CSC to operate on S/360 computers under the GESS. Although several minor errors were detected and corrected, the bulk of the software changes consisted of removing constants from the executable code and DATA statements and placing them in labeled COMMON, BLOCK DATA, NAMELIST, and GESS tables to facilitate parameter modification and permit numerous sensitivity studies without wasteful and time consuming recompilations. The only really substantive changes which were made to GCAP were modifications to ATTCON when investigating the utility of various controller algorithm for wheel spinup (Reference 14).

It is noted that two sets of hardware parameters were maintained in the simulators - one in the GCAP software and another in the hardware models and dynamic programs.

#### 3.2 ADAMSSIM MODIFICATIONS

ADAMSSIM is the dynamics program which was used to perform prelaunch studies for GEOS-3. It is an outgrowth of a dynamics program initially developed for RAE-2. ADAMSSIM utilizes an Adams-Moulton fourth order predictor-corrector to integrate Euler's equations for the motion of a rigid

<sup>\*</sup>ATTCON was the "new" FORTRAN version which had been modified in mid 1975:

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

body (Reference 15). This integration yields the components of the spacecraft's angular velocity vector  $\overrightarrow{\omega}$  along the body-principal axes. Euler's equations are

$$\begin{split} \vec{I_1} \dot{\omega}_1 &= (I_2 - I_3) \ \omega_2 \omega_3 + \tau_1 \\ \vec{I_2} \dot{\omega}_2 &= (I_3 - I_1) \ \omega_3 \omega_1 + \tau_2 \\ \vec{I_3} \dot{\omega}_3 &= (I_1 - I_2) \ \omega_1 \omega_2 + \tau_3 \end{split}$$
 (3-1)

where  $I_1$ ,  $I_2$ , and  $I_3$  are the principal moments of inertia of the spacecraft;  $\omega_1$ ,  $\omega_2$ , and  $\omega_3$  are the components of  $\overline{\omega}$  along the body-principal axes; and  $\tau_1$ ,  $\tau_2$ , and  $\tau_3$  are the components, along the body-principal axes, of the vector sum  $\overline{\tau}$  of the external torques.

To obtain the orientation of the body axes with respect to an inertial reference frame, additional parameters are needed. Let A be the rotation matrix which transforms vectors from inertial to body coordinates, i.e.,  $\overrightarrow{v}_B = A \overrightarrow{v}_I$ . The A matrix can be written in terms of the 3-1-3  $(\phi-\theta-\psi)$  Euler angles or in terms of the Euler symmetric parameters  $(y_1, y_2, y_3, y_4)$ . The Euler parameters are defined in terms of the Euler angles by the relations:

$$y_{1} = \sin \frac{\theta}{2} \cos \left(\frac{\phi - \psi}{2}\right)$$

$$y_{2} = \sin \frac{\theta}{2} \sin \left(\frac{\phi - \psi}{2}\right)$$

$$y_{3} = \cos \frac{\theta}{2} \sin \left(\frac{\phi + \psi}{2}\right)$$

$$y_{4} = \cos \frac{\theta}{2} \cos \left(\frac{\phi + \psi}{2}\right)$$

$$(3-2)$$

## PRELIMINARY DRAFT OF POOR QUALITY

Differentiating these equations with respect to time, using the relations,

$$\omega_{1} = \dot{\phi} \sin \theta \sin \psi + \dot{\theta} \cos \psi$$

$$\omega_{2} = \dot{\phi} \sin \theta \cos \psi - \dot{\theta} \sin \psi$$

$$\omega_{3} = \dot{\phi} \cos \theta + \dot{\psi}$$
(3-3)

and performing a considerable amount of algebraic manipulation yields

$$\dot{y}_{1} = \frac{1}{2} (\omega_{3} y_{2} - \omega_{2} y_{3} + \omega_{1} y_{4})$$

$$\dot{y}_{2} = \frac{1}{2} (-\omega_{3} y_{1} + \omega_{1} y_{3} + \omega_{2} y_{4})$$

$$\dot{y}_{3} = \frac{1}{2} (\omega_{2} y_{1} - \omega_{1} y_{2} + \omega_{3} y_{4})$$

$$\dot{y}_{4} = \frac{1}{2} (\omega_{1} y_{1} + \omega_{2} y_{2} + \omega_{3} y_{3})$$
(3-4)

Equations (3-1) and (3-4), when integrated, provide a complete description of the dynamic behavior of the satellite under the influence of external torques. Note that the norm of the Euler parameters is unity:  $y_1^2 + y_2^2 + y_3^2 + y_4^2 = 1$ .

ADAMSSIM integrates Equations (3-1) and (3-4) using a variable stepsize constrained between an upper bound (DELMAX) and a lower bound (DELMIN) to achieve selected tolerance limits on the state vector  $\vec{x} = (\omega_1^{}, \omega_2^{}, \omega_3^{}, y_1^{}, y_2^{}, y_3^{}, y_4^{})$  which are specified by an upper (DXU) and a lower (DXL) bound on the difference between the predicted and corrected states.

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

External torques for CTS were limited to gravity-gradient

$$\vec{z}_{gg} = \frac{3\mu}{R^3} \left( \hat{R} \times (\hat{I} \cdot \hat{R}) \right) \tag{3-5}$$

where I is the moment of inertia tensor, and R is the normalized radius vector from the center of the Earth to the center of mass of the spacecraft. Gravity-gradient torque was the dominant torque on the GEOS spacecraft, and it was included for CTS because of the negligible computational time required. Larger torques, such as solar radiation pressure torque, which is the dominant disturbance torque for CTS, and magnetic dipole torque which is comparable to gravity-gradient torque were not included; the former was not available in the program, and the latter was felt to require too much CPU time to justify inclusion.

A two body orbit generator, FASTOX (Reference 16), was used to generate the spacecraft to Earth vector using the following Keplerian parameters.

$$Q = 42200 \text{ km}$$
  
 $e = 0$  (3-6)  
 $\dot{c} = 0.9 \text{ degrees}$ 

Solar ephemeris was supplied via NAMELIST parameters for the inertial right ascension  $(\alpha_{SI})$  and declination  $(\delta_{SI})$  . The orbit slot was computed using the relation

$$\phi_{e} = \frac{180}{\pi} \left( \tan^{-1}(R_{z}, R_{i}) - \infty_{sI} + \pi \right)$$
(3-7)

where  $\overrightarrow{R} = (R_1, R_2, R_3)$  is the unnormalized vector from the Earth center to the spacecraft.

ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

The only significant change to ADAMSSIM required for the CTS application was to include torques generated by the thrusters. Logic was added to apply one or more square wave torques at selected (via NAMELIST) times by specifying the thrust vector, and thrust duration. Accuracy limits were maintained by switching to a fixed-step integrator with a reduced step size several normal integration steps preceding the thrust and maintaining the small steps until several normal integration steps after the thrust. This was accomplished by controlling the DELMIN and DELMAX parameters of the Adams-Moulton integrator during the thrust.

Closed loop control is simulated by calling, at selected intervals, an interface subroutine (FSDGCP) with the attitude state and ephemeris vectors as input. FSDGCP, in turn, calls the sensor models to compute simulated telemetry data and then calls the appropriate GCAP module. GCAP commands are then decoded by FSDGCP and a thruster, jettison, or momentum wheel torque returned to the integrator. The interface routine is called at approximately one second intervals to simulate the CTS telemetry rate. This was accomplished by setting DELMAX = 1 second.

GCAP commanded burns are processed by ADAMSSIM in the same manner as NAMELIST burns by switching to a small integration step size just prior, during, and just after the burn. Figure 3-1 illustrates the data flow for the ADAMSSIM/GCAP simulator. This simulator - though initially developed to unit test logic for handling thrusts, unit testing the interface modules and GCAP, and performing open loop simulations of nutation damping or momentum transfer - proved very useful for closed loop evaluation of GCAP.

#### 3.3 FSD MODIFICATIONS

Three basic versions of FSD were used in performing the simulations discussed in this document. The modifications required for these versions are discussed in the following subsections.

## ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

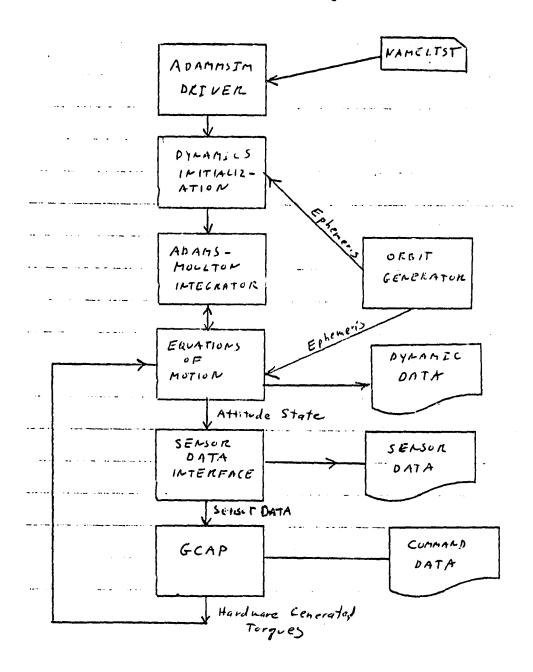


Figure 3-1. ADAMSSIM/GCAP Data Flow

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

#### 3.3.1 Non-Graphics Version of FSD (Orbit Perturbation Studies)

An existing version of FSD (Reference 21) which was not modified for CTS was used for spacecraft-independent studies to determine the effects of thruster firing on the spacecraft's orbit during the PRESUN precession maneuver. This version of FSD computes the effect of thruster firings on both orbit and attitude. Thruster data is supplied externally via data cards which contain the thruster orientation, force level, thrust duration and burn initiation time. The input data were supplied by first running the ADAMSSIM/GCAP simulator for the desired precession and punching cards with the required format for each GCAP command. The results of these simulations are discussed in Subsection 4.3.2.8.

#### 3.3.2 FSD/CTS (Open Loop Simulator)

The open loop simulator was derived from the version described in the previous Subsection as follows:

- Input modules were modified to accommodate FORTRAN NAMELIST
- The GESS executive structure was added to provide interactive and display table capabilities
- Input NAMELIST display tables and output vector plots were added to facilitate parameter entry and evaluation of the dynamic results
- The necessary modifications were made to model the solar arrays as flat plates for the solar radiation pressure studies

#### 3.3.3 GCAP Version of FSD (Closed Loop Simulator)

The modifications made for the closed loop version of FSD included the following:

Periodic calls (at nominal 1 second intervals) to an interface routine (FSDGCP) which translates the FSD attitude state and ephemeris

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

information into simulated sensor data, calls GCAP, and returns thruster, array deployment, and momentum wheel reaction torques

- Modification to the FSD/CTS equations of motion to accept externally generated torques
- Addition of models to simulate the DSA autotrack subsystem

The resulting FSD/GCAP system is depicted in Figure 3-2.

### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

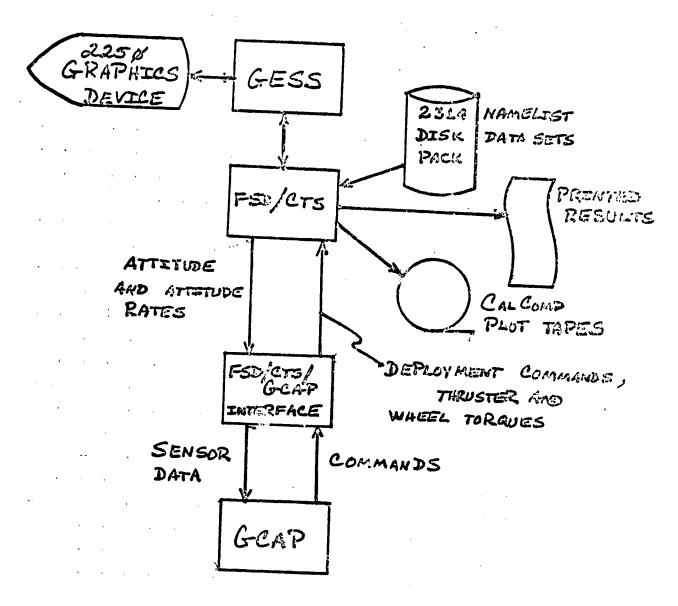


Figure 3-2. FSD/GCAP Data Flow

ORIGINAL PAGE IS

#### SECTION 4 - ATTITUDE ACQUISITION STUDIES

This section describes the results of the analysis and simulations performed during the task assignment. The section is divided into four subsections as described below:

- 1. ADAMSSIM Open Loop--Simulations utilizing the open loop version of ADAMSSIM were performed to evaluate active nutation damping and the attitude acquisition via momentum transfer sequence.
- 2. ADAMSSIM Closed Loop (ADAMSSIM/GCAP)—This simulator was used to evaluate the performance of the GCAP modules and the various attitude controller algorithms for spinup.
- 3. FSD Open Loop--This simulator was used to evaluate the impact of environmental torques and array flexibility on various CTS configurations during attitude acquisition without consideration of GCAP generated commands.
- 4. FSD Closed Loop (FSD/GCAP)—This simulator was used to evaluate the impact of environmental torques, array flexibility and GCAP thruster firings on various nominal and non-nominal configurations during attitude acquisition.

#### 4.1 ADAMSSIM OPEN LOOP

The initial application of this simulator was to evaluate the efficiency of the MODE-1 and MODE-2\* active nutation damping algorithms developed by SED. These algorithms are derived in Reference 17 under two basic assumptions:

- 1. The transverse inertias,  $I_1$  and  $I_2$ , are equal
- 2. Thrust profiles (force versus time) are rectangular

<sup>\*</sup>MODE-2 damps nutation optimally regardless of the achieved final attitude. MODE-1 selects the thruster and burn initiation tine to move the Z-axis attitude more nearly normal to the Sunline and consequently does not remove the nutation as efficiently.

#### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

The second assum, ion appears to be less restrictive than the first one, since pulse durations for damping burns are typically less than one second and the achieved total impulse,  $\Delta \vec{L}_i = \int \vec{r}_i \times \vec{f}_i(t) \, dt$ , and burn timing are more important than the detailed profile. The first assumption initially appeared to be seriously in error because the actual inertias,  $I_1 = 69.0 \, \text{slug-ft}^2$  and  $I_2 = 94.1 \, \text{slug-ft}^2$ , indicated considerably more asymmetry than the nominal inertias available during algorithm development.

A series of MODE-2 damping burn runs were performed as a function of the transverse inertia ratio. The results are shown in Table 4-1.

Although the pattern in Table 4-1 is somewhat obscured by the differing magnitudes of initial nutation, it is clear that the success of the algorithm decreases as the asymmetry increases. The first case in the table is included as a test of the algorithm and thrust implementation logic. The failure to completely dominate nutation is a consequence of the integrator step size and the inability to achieve precisely the desired burn duration. In these examples, a step size of 0.02 times the burn duration was employed during the burn; this implies roughly a 2 percent error. The conclusion reached from this study is that for the CTS configuration, roughly 90 percent of the nutation can be removed with a single burn and deficiencies in the algorithm may be neglected.

Timing errors of up to two seconds were introduced into the nutation burns without appreciable effect (the period of the nutation is 70 to 80 seconds).

A study of the momentum transfer attitude acquisition sequence and the nutation damping algorithm for the spinning wheel configuration was performed and is described in Appendix E.

ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

Table 4-1. Efficiency of MODE-2 Damping as a Function of the Transverse Moment of Inertia Ratio

Inertias 11 (slug-ft <sup>2</sup> )	Inertias <sup>12</sup> (slug-ft <sup>2</sup> )	$I_2/I_1$	Initial Nutation Amplitude (Degr	Initial Final Nutation Nutation Amplitude Amplitude (Degrees)	Burn Duration (Seconds)	Initial Burn Phase (Dcgrees)	Percent Nutation Reduction
<b>∞</b>	80.58 80.58	1.000	0,86	0.03	0.377	145.0	86
85.0	76.39	1.113	0.86	0.03	0.354	171.	97
0.06	72.14	1.248	1.08	0.14	0.461	176.4	87
94.1	0.69	1.374	1.75	0.19	0.614	177.0	88
100.0	64.93	1,540	0.93	0.22	0.338	158.5	76
110.0	59.03	1,863	2.80	0.85	0.895	183.1	70

#### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

#### 4.2 ADAMSSIM CLOSED LOOP (ADAMSSIM/GCAP)

This simulator was used to evaluate the performance of the GCAP modules under a variety of nominal and non-nominal conditions. Non-nominal conditions which were investigated included:

- Thruster misalignments (both position vectors and force vectors)
- Thruster miscalibrations (force)
- Incorrect inertias (assumed to be caused by an incomplete deployment of the south array)
- Systematic errors in sensor output, particularly NSSS data

With the exception of the impact of the loss of Sun data on the  $\delta$  controller performance during spinup, adverse impact on software performance due to these anomalies was judged to be negligible.

#### 4.2.1 DESPIN (Despin to 2 RPM)

Tables 4-2 and 4-3 summarize the results of the DESPIN study. The despin consisted of 4 burns:

- A brief (10 second) burn to clear the yaw thruster nozzles
- A calibration burn to 54 RPM (about 2 minutes)
- The major despin burn to approximately 8 RPM
- The final despin burn to 2 RPM

Table 4-2 demonstrates that for a wide range of initial conditions (nutation amplitudes of 0.05 to 0.2 degrees) and thruster misalignments, a final spin rate very close to 2 RPM or 12 degrees per second is achieved.

The final nutation amplitude is approximately a multiple of the initial nutation amplitude

$$\frac{\delta_{1}}{2} \left( \text{Final} \right) = \delta_{1} \left( \text{initial} \right) \frac{W_{3}(\text{initial})}{W_{3}(\text{Final})} \tag{4-1}$$

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

Thruster Offset Î	00	00	20	20	00	00	°2	20	00	00	20	°°23
Thruster Misalignment									00	20	00	200
ω <sub>3</sub> (Final) O/Sec	12.02	12.00	11.98	11.98	12,00	12.05	12.03	11.96	12.06	12.05	12.05	11.99
ω <sub>2</sub> (Final)	.2920	.2119	.3656	.4600	.5844	.6701	.6507	.7237	1.1676	1.2564	1.2370	1.3426
ω <sub>1</sub> (Final) O/Sec	.3619	.2674	.4719	.6024	.7425	.8414	.8373	. 9359	1.4888	1.5824	1.5815	1.7325
ω <sub>1</sub> (Initial)	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Case	н	83	က	4	ည	9	7	<b>∞</b>	6	10	11	12

Table 4-2. DESPIN Simulations\*

\*Initial conditions all cases  $\omega_2 = 0.0^{\circ}/\text{sec}$  Thruster force level = 0.1 lb,  $\omega_3 = 372.0^{\circ}/\text{sec}$ . = 62 RPM

Table 4-3. Nutation Build Up During DESPIN\*

Case	$\frac{\gamma_{1/2}}{\text{Initial (deg)}}$	$rac{\gamma_{1/2}}{ ext{Final} \cdot ( ext{deg})}$	$\frac{\gamma_{1/2}}{\gamma_{1/2}}$ Final/
1	0.0480	1.416	29.50
2	0.0480	1.408	29.33
3	0.0480	1.853	38.60
4	0.0480	2.365	49.27
5	0.0948	2.910	30.69
6	0.0948	3.280	34.60
7	0.0948	3.274	34.53
8	0.0948	3.681	38.83
9	0.1897	5.806	30.61
10	0.1897	6.177	<b>32.</b> 56
11	0.1897	6.173	32.54
12	0.1897	6.797	35.83

<sup>\*</sup>Despin nutation cone half angles were computed using

ORIGINAL PAGE 191 OF POOR QUALITY

where  $\omega_3$  (initial) and  $\omega_3$  (final) are the initial and final Z-axis rate. The validity of Equation (4-1) is illustrated by the computer simulations listed in Table 4-3. The equation implies that the effect of thruster misalignment tends to average out over a large number of spin periods. Note, however, that for Case 4 and to a lesser degree Cases 8 and 12, the nutation buildup was appreciable when larger errors in both  $\overline{r}$  and  $\overline{f}$  were included.

No difference in DESPIN performance was noted for initial spin rates above or below 60 rpm nor for thrust levels twice or half the expected value.

The expected nutation amplitude at 60 rpm is 0.05 degrees or less because a passive nutation damper is specified to attenuate larger amplitudes. If the passive damper performs nominally, nutation at 2 rpm will be, at most, 2 to 3 degrees and will present no difficulty.

At high spin rates, nutation is observable most easily in the variation of the angular output of the spinning Sun sensor; the resolution of this output, however, is ±0.25 degrees - considerably larger than expected nutation and consequently nominal performance of the passive damper cannot be verified. The present study thus indicates that marginally observable levels of nutation at 60 rpm can yield unacceptably large nutation amplitudes - 5 degrees or more. Nutation buildup, therefore, should be monitored during despin.

Present planning calls for a hold at 16 rpm to observe and if necessary remove, the nutation before despin to 8 and 2 rpm, and consequently nutation buildup should not cause any difficulty.

#### 4.2.2 PREDAY (Precession to Place Yaw Axis Normal to Sunline)

PREDAY commands precessions at 2 rpm to place the spin axis normal to the Sunline to maximize power input to the body solar arrays. This maneuver is no longer part of the nominal DOP and will be performed only if specifically required for power or thermal reasons.

Tables 4-4 to 4-6 illustrate the sequence of precession and damping maneuvers utilized by PREDAY in the simulation studies for various initial conditions. In brief, the result of the studies of PREDAY performance may be summarized as follows:

- Two nutation burns are required after each precession because of the inefficiency of DAMP MODE-1; only about 2/3 of the nutation is removed in a single burn.
- Imprecision in the precession and damping burns coupled with Sun sensor resolution limit the accuracy of the maneuvers to about 2 degrees.
- The PREDAY module requirement that the Sun angle be maintained at 90 ± 2.5 degrees could not be achieved. Attempting to meet the requirement resulted in the continual generation of futile precessions. This difficulty, of course, would not occur when precession decisions are made external to the module.

#### 4.2.3 SUNAC (Sun Acquisition Along Positive Yaw Axis)

SUNAC uses the spinning Sun sensor to provide a timing pulse so that the final despin will terminate with the -X axis along the Sun line. The significant Sun angles are defined in Figure 4-1.

The desired Sun angles after the final (43.5 second) burn are  $\alpha_s = 180^{\circ}$  and  $\delta_s = \text{Sun declination}$ ; i.e., it is desired to perform the despin in such a manner that the Sunline lies in the X-Z plane after despin with -X offset from the Sunline by the Sun's declination value. Following this despin, SUNAC commands a brief burn to generate a rotation of (90-Sun declination) about pitch. This burn places +Z along the Sunline.

ORIGINAL PAGE 13

Table 4-4. PREDAY Performance at 58 RPM For Initial  $\omega_1$  = .38 Degrees/Second

Seconds Into Simulation	Seconds Since Last Burn	Thrust Duration In Seconds	<u>Objective</u>
42.13	_	8.64	Precess 15 <sup>0</sup>
290.45	248.32	5.00	Damp $A_0 = 2.47^{\circ}/\text{sec}*$
531.82	241.37	3.27	Damp $\Lambda_0 = 0.854^{\circ}/\text{sec}$
669.37	137.55	5.01	Precess 8.8816°
874.87	205.50	3.63	Damp $A_0 = 1.64^{\circ}/\text{sec}$
1082.64	207.77	1.87	Damp $\Lambda_0 = 0.49^{\circ}/\text{sec}$
1209.17	126.53	1.42	Precess 2.5449°
1456.86	247.69	2.09	Damp $A_0 = 0.55^{\circ}/\text{sec}$
1628.40	171.54	1.42	Precess 2.5530°
1832.67	204.27	1.19	Damp $\Lambda_0 = 0.42^{\circ}/\text{sec}$
1987.75	155.08	1.44	Precess 2.5584°

<sup>\*</sup> $A_0 = 2 \left\{ \left[ (I_1 \ \omega_1)^2 + (I_2 \ \omega_2) \right]^2 \right\}^{1/2} (I_1 \ \omega_2)$ 

### ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

Table 4-5. PREDAY Performance at 58 RPM For Initial  $\omega_1 = 0.75$  Degrees/Second

Seconds Into Simulation	Seconds Since Last Burn	Thrust Duration In Seconds	Objective
42.39	-	8.55	Precess 15 <sup>0</sup>
250.82	208.43	5.00	Damp $A_0 = 2.27^{\circ}/\text{sec}$
461.51	210.69	2.506	Damp $A_0 = 0.66^{\circ}/\text{sec}$
617.64	156.13	3.56	Precess 6.4081°
869.18	251.54	4.62	$Damp A_0 = 1.21^{\circ}/sec$

### ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

Table 4-6. PREDAY Performance at 58 RPM For Initial  $\omega_1 = 1.50$  Degrees/Second

Seconds Since Last Burn	Thrust Duration In Seconds	Objective
-	8.55	Precess 15 <sup>0</sup>
206.44	5.00	Damp $A_0 = 3.96^{\circ}/\text{sec}$
198.80	4.809	Damp $\Lambda_0 = 1.26^{\circ}/\text{sec}$
162.98	3.97	Precess 7.0959°
229.64	5.00	Damp $\Lambda_0 = 1.21^{\circ}/\text{sec}$
266.2	1.53	Damp $A_0 = 0.66^{\circ}/\text{sec}$
167.75	1.39	Precess 2.5019°
249.55	2.88	Damp $A_0 = 0.76^{\circ}/\text{sec}$
169.91	1.75	Precess 3.1761.0
207.72	1.62	$Damp A_0 = 0.74^{\circ}/sec$
156.66	1.41	Precess 2.5450°
	Last Burn  - 206.44 198.80 162.98 229.64 266.2 167.75 249.55 169.91 207.72	Seconds Since         Duration           Last Burn         In Seconds           -         8.55           206.44         5.00           198.80         4.809           162.98         3.97           229.64         5.00           266.2         1.53           167.75         1.39           249.55         2.88           169.91         1.75           207.72         1.62

## ORIGINAL PAGE 18 OF POOR QUALITY

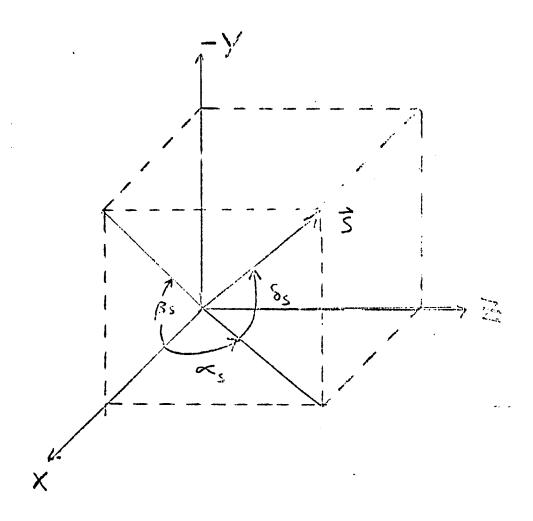


Figure 4-1. Definition of Sun Angles. X , Y , and Z are the Reference Axes in the Spacecraft Frame

The procedure described previously is slightly different from that which is specified in the most recent (11/75) DOP. In the earlier DOP, the desired Sun angles after despin were  $\alpha_s = 180^{\circ}$  and  $\delta_s = 0^{\circ}$ ; i.e., -X along the Sunline. The rotation about pitch to place +Z along the Sunline then had a value of 90 degrees.

The simulated SUNAC sequence was accomplished without problems as illustrated in Table 4-7.

#### 4.2.4 JETDEP (Jettison and Deploy)

JETDEP refers to the jettison of the body mounted solar arrays (JBSA) and the extension of the deployable solar arrays (DSA). Only the former maneuver was considered here. The latter was simulated utilizing FSD/GCAP to permit inclusion of flexibility and solar radiation pressure torque.

Table 4-8 illustrates the performance of the controller during a "worst case" impulse of  $\Delta L = (0.0093, 0, 0.0133)$  ft-lb-s. This impulse assumes a near symmetric release of both seven pound panels at velocities of 6 feet per second along the geometric  $\pm Y$  axes. The center of mass offset is about 3 inches.

The controller had no difficulty maintaining  $\alpha_s$  and  $\delta_s$  near the deadhand values because the jettison impulse is small compared to the typical 0.1 ft-lb-s controller burns. The initial yaw rate was 0.17 degrees per second and increased to 0.28 degrees per second after jettison. Since the yaw rate after jettison remained below the third axis rate controller threshold (0.3 degrees/second), no yaw burns were commanded. Because excessive yaw rates can be observed only with the yaw gyro, it is important to calibrate the gyro prior to jettison to ensure that array deployment occurs at permissible rates. (Specified tolerances for the array deployment, however, are several degrees per second - well above conceivable rates after jettison.)

Table 4-7. SUNAC Starting at End of PREDAY #2

				Sun A	ngles
Sec Into	Seconds Since	Duration		$\alpha_{\rm s}$	<u>δ</u> s
Simulation	Last Burn	(seconds)	Objective*	(degr	ees)
84.45	-	43.56	final despin		
137.32	52.77	.23	$\alpha_{_{\mathbf{c}}}$	185.67	-9.68
150.86	13.54	.23	$\alpha_{\mathbf{c}}^{-}$	187.68	-3.57
157.41	6.55	1.73	δ	187.67	-0.51
<b>169.</b> 44	12.03	.23	$\alpha_{\mathbf{c}}^{-}$	188.69	1.53
185.99	16.55	.45	δ.	187.67	2.55
208.43	22.44	.23	$\alpha_{\mathbf{c}}^{-}$	187.67	0.51
222.97	14.54	1.53	$+\omega_2$ Rotation		
229.53	6.56	.23	δ	184.61	-2.56
<b>243.</b> 08	13.55	.23	$\delta_{f c}$	<b>178.</b> 46	-3.58
271.62	28.54	. 23	δ	165.20	-4.53
308.17	36.55	.23	$\delta_{f c}$	149.26	-4.31
344.72	36.55	.47	δ <sub>c</sub>	132.42	-4.99
381.25	36.53	.47	δ.	115.84	-5.37
417.78	36.53	.47	δ	98.71	-5.60
431.31	13.53	1.53	-ω <sub>2</sub> Stop Rota	ntion	
464.86	33.55	. 47	$\alpha_{_{\mathbf{c}}}^{^{\mathbf{c}}}$	87.44	-3.58
501.40	36.54	.23	$\alpha_{\mathbf{c}}$	87.44	-1.53
582.95	81.55	.47	δ	90.51	2.56

<sup>\*</sup> $\alpha_c$ ,  $\delta$ , and  $\omega_2$  refer to  $\alpha$  (pitch),  $\delta$  (roll), and  $\omega_2$  (pitch rate) control burns respectively.

- ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

Table 4-8. JETDEP Profile

Sec Into Simulator	Seconds Since Last Burn	Thrust Duration	Objective	<u>α</u>	
3.0		0.01	Jettison*	92.56	1.535
22.54		0.469	$^{\delta}{}_{\mathbf{c}}$	91.537	3.581
59.07	36.53	0.469	$\delta_{_{\mathbf{C}}}$	90.513	3.582
97.60	38.53	0.234	$\alpha_{\rm c}$	88.464	2.559
163.14	21.55	0.234	$\alpha_{\rm c}$	91.536	0512
184.69	21.55	0.469	δ	90.512	-1.535
272.22	87.53	0.234	$\alpha_{_{\mathbf{C}}}$	88.465	0.512
320.77	48.55	0.469	δο	90.512	1.536
334.30	13.53	0.234	$\alpha_{_{\mathbf{C}}}$	91.536	0.512
<b>376.</b> 84	42.54	0.469	δ	90.512	1.535
444.37	67.53	0.234	$\alpha_{_{\mathbf{C}}}$	88.465	512
504.92	60.55	0.234	$\alpha_{\mathbf{c}}$	91.536	0.512
512.47	7.55	0.469	δ	91.536	1.535

<sup>\*</sup>A burn of duration 0.01 seconds was used to yield an impulse of  $\Delta L = (0.0093, 0, 0.0133)$  ft-1b-s.

#### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

Additional JETDEP simulations were performed for various burn durations and larger impulses which assumed jettison of a single solar panel rather than a symmetric, simultaneous jettisen. Controller performance was, in all cases, comparable to that shown in Table 4-7.

#### 4.2.5 SPINUP (Momentum Wheel Spinup)

A complete description of the wheel spinup study is contained in References 8 and 14.

#### 4.2.6 PRESUN (Precession of the Pitch Axis About the Sun Line)

PRESUN refers to the sequence of maneuvers which begins with a rotation about pitch to obtain Earth strike data in the 21.7 degree NESA field of view and ends with a precession to place the yaw axis in the orbit plane and the pitch axis along the southerly orbit normal. A description of the attitude determination geometry for PRESUN is contained in Reference 11 and Appendix F.

Table 4-9 contains the parameters which we used in the simulation. The initial attitude is specified as a 3-1-3  $(\phi-\theta-\psi)$  Euler rotation from inertial to body coordinates. In each case the initial attitude placed the Sun along the +Z axis; Cases 1 to 4 correspond to various orientations of the pitch axis (+Y) about the Sunline.

PRESUN precessions are achieved by pairs of roll (yaw) burns for  $\pm Z$  ( $\pm X$ ) along the Sunline. The first burn induces nutation of the pitch axis about the total angular momentum vector and the second, opposite burn cancels the induced nutation. During the maneuver there is a net yaw (roll) rate which yields the desired precession. The time between burns,  $\Delta t$ , is half the precession period and is computed by PRESUN using the relation

$$\Delta t = \pi / \alpha = 177 \text{ seconds}$$
 (4-2)

### ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

#### Table 4-9. PRESUN - Test Case Simulation Parameters

All test cases were run using the following initial conditions:

Initial Orbit Slot

2.7 degrees

Sun Right Ascension

Sun Declination

 $313.70^{\circ} (\alpha_{SI})$ -17.40°  $(\delta_{SI})$ 

#### Satellite parameters

Wheel speed = 3715 rpm.

$$I_{xx} = 825.10 \text{ slug-ft}^2$$
 $I_{yy} = 68.20 \text{ slug-ft}^2$ 
 $I_{zz} = 845.60 \text{ slug-ft}^2$ 
 $\omega_{x} = 0.05^{\circ}/\text{sec}$ 
 $\omega_{y} = 0.0^{\circ}/\text{sec}$ 
 $\omega_{z} = 0.0^{\circ}/\text{sec}$ 

$$\phi = 43.70^{\circ} = \alpha_{cr} + 90^{\circ}$$

$$\phi = 43.70^{\circ} = \alpha_{SI} + 90^{\circ}$$

$$\theta = 107.40^{\circ} = 90^{\circ} - \delta_{SI}$$

$$\psi = 60^{\circ} = \phi_{S} - 90^{\circ}$$

Case 1: 
$$\psi = 60^{\circ} = \phi_{S} - 90^{\circ}$$

Case 2: 
$$\psi = 180^{\circ}$$

Case 3: 
$$\psi = 240^{\circ}$$

Case 4: 
$$\psi = 300^{\circ}$$

where 
$$\alpha = h_W/I$$
  
 $h_W = 15 \text{ slug-ft}^2/\text{sec}$   
 $I = 843 \text{ slug-ft}^2$ 

#### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

Figure 4-2 illustrates the serpentine path of the pitch axis on the celestial sphere during a 180 degree precession from the north to the south pole. The dashed line is the minimum, great circle, trajectory.

The precession method is further illustrated in Figure 4-3 which shows the phase relationship between  $\omega_{_{\rm X}}$ ,  $\omega_{_{\rm Z}}$ , and  $\delta$ , the latter for the four possible Sun locked attitudes.

A positive yaw precession is induced by a +T $_X$  burn at t = 0 and a -T $_X$  burn at  $\Delta t$  = 177 seconds later. During this half nutation period, the average  $\omega_X$  rate is zero, and the average  $\omega_Z$  rate is positive as required. Similarly, a negative roll precession is induced by a +T $_Z$  burn followed by a -T $_Z$  burn 177 seconds later. The impulse is computed from the desired half-nutation cone amplitude, N (radians) and the wheel momentum

$$\Delta L = h_w N = T_x \Delta t_B \tag{4-3}$$

where  $T_{\mathbf{v}}$  is the thruster torque and  $\Delta t_{\mathbf{R}}$  is the burn duration.

For a 15 degree half cone and a 0.5 ft-lb torque

$$\Delta t_{B} = 15 \times 15 / (57 \times 0.5) = 8$$
 seconds (4-4)

Table 4-10 summarizes the simulation results for the four cases defined previously in Table 4-9. In all four cases PRESUN performance was excellent. (Case 2 began with the correct attitude.) The computed  $\phi_S$  angles were within 5 degrees of the actual angles, and the final values for  $\phi_S$  were within 5 degrees of the desired value,  $\phi_S = 270$  degrees.

### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

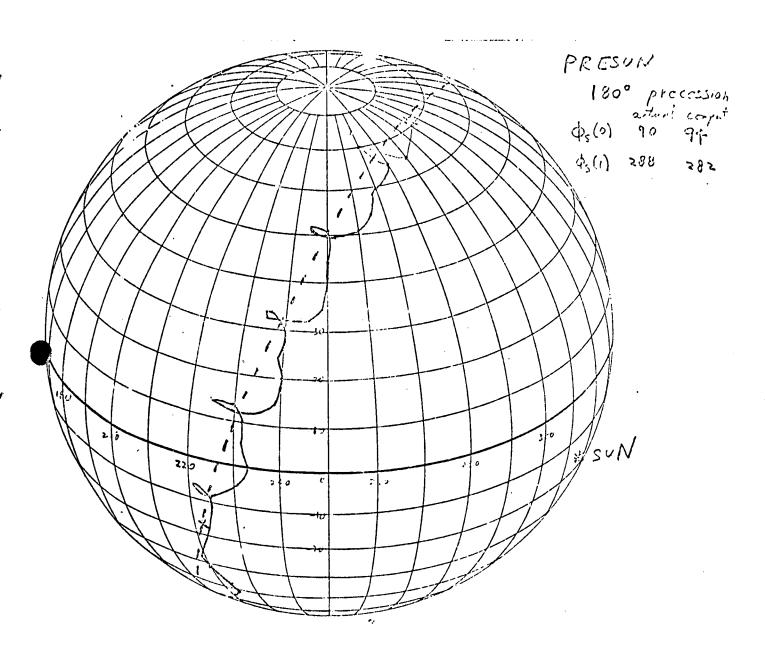


Figure 4-2. Trajectory of Pitch Axis on Celestial Sphere During 180 Degree Precession (1 of 2)

#### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

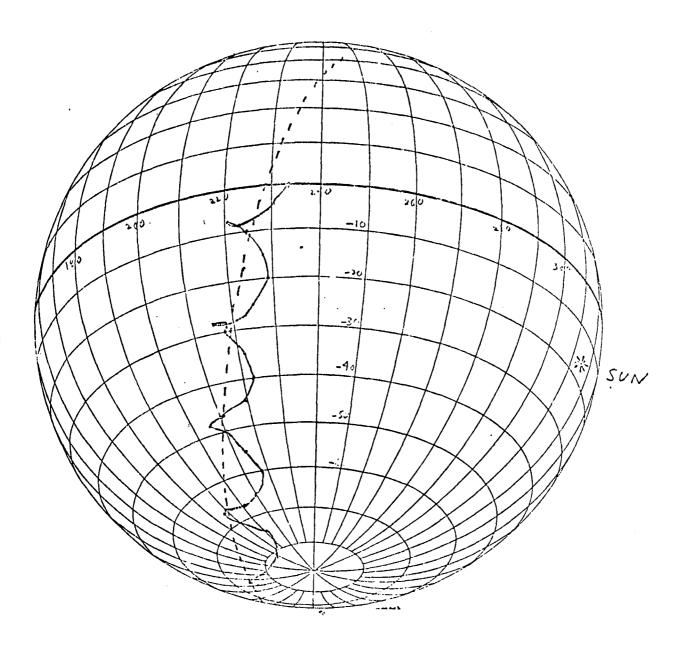


Figure 4-2. Trajectory of Pitch Axis on Celestial Sphere During 180 Degree Precession (2 of 2)

### ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

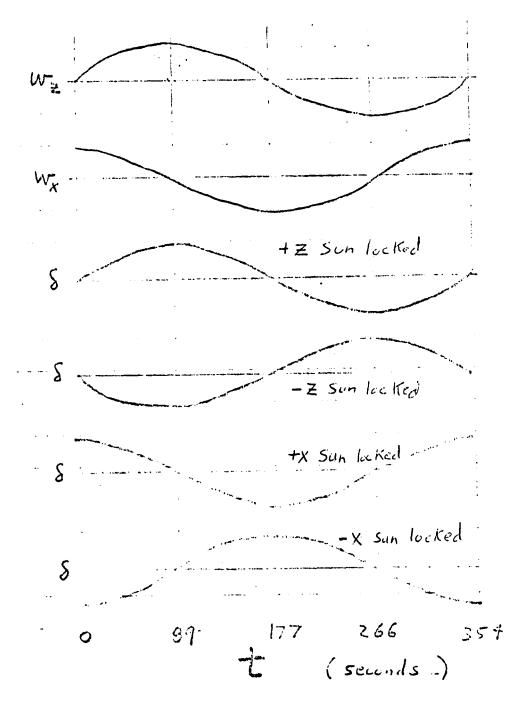


Figure 4-3. Phasing Relations for  $\,\omega_{_{\rm X}}$  ,  $\,\omega_{_{\rm Z}}$  , and  $\,\delta\,$  for Spinning Wheel With  $\,\pm {\rm X}\,$  or  $\,\pm {\rm Z}\,$  Sun Locked

# ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

2997.42 sec 2963.23 sec 2535.20 Lec 2118.95 sec 2545.23 sec 416.25 sec -2.5586° 246.10 sec 317.79 sec 237.41 sec 4.0942<sup>0</sup> 1,5356° Case 4 32.88 30.31° 30.00° 3.00° 1880.03 sec 1928.37 sec 1059,47 sec 1523.57 sec 1513.57 sec 454.10 sec 256.41 sec 265.10 sec 355.79 sec -3.5810° 1.5353  $5.1163^{0}$ Case 3 328.34 330.02° 330.00° 3.00 sec end of run 83.41 sec 41.03 sec 49.72 sec 272.33° 3.00 sec 271.53° Case 2 270.00° 2830.07 sec 2105.70 sec 2465.87 sec 2754.88 sec 2456.10 sec 350.40 sec 10.2293° 126.03 sec 134.72 sec 252.41 sec -3.5816° 6.6477° 152.81<sup>0</sup> Case 1 149.98° 150.00° 3.00 sec Start ROTAP for Earth search  $\phi_{S}$  at beginning of simulation Start PRECES to place pitch DAMP commands burn at Start ROTAP for Sun lock Nutation Cone Amplitude  $\phi_S$  computed by GCAP Duration of precession  $\phi_{
m S}$  at end of ROTAP Maximum 6<sub>S</sub> angle Minimum  $\delta_S$  angle Event Activate DAMP Stop PRECES Stop ROTAP Stop ROTAP DAMP ends southerly

Table 4-10. PRESUN Performance as a Function of Initial Phase Angle (1 of 2)

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

Table 4-10. PRESUN Performance as a Function of Initial Phase Angle (2 of 2)

Event	Case 1	Case 2	Case 3	Case 4
$\phi_{\mathbf{S}}$ after damping burn	269.80 <sup>0</sup>		274.19°	272.29 <sup>0</sup>
Start ROTAP for Earth search	2838.83 sec		1933.42 sec	3001.88 sec
Stop ROTA Police Earth search	2925.05 sec		1989.46 sec	309p.77 sec
$\phi_{\mathrm{S}}$ computed by GCAP	272,87 <sup>0</sup>		270.31°	272, 56 <sup>0</sup>
Start ROTAP for Sun lock	2934.04 sec		1998.47 sec	3100.88 sec
Stop ROTAP	3013.43 sec		2089.03 sec	3185.99 sec
$\phi_{ m S}$ at end of ROTAP	269.54 <sup>0</sup>		275.14 <sup>o</sup>	273, 45 <sup>0</sup>

An analysis now will be presented of the comparison between the  $\phi_S$  determination accuracy achieved in the simulation with the accuracy estimation of Reference 11.

Consider Case 3 for the initial and final determination of  $\phi_S$  as shown in Table 4-11. Several angles are used as input for the  $\phi_S$  determination algorithm from NESA-B Earth data.

- 1. DLEMIN--Minimum roll angle from NESA-B region at closest approach to Earth center.
- 2. DLEMAX--Maximum roll angle from NESA-B region at closest approach to Earth center.
- 3. ALPHA-1 and ALPHA-2--Angle from spacecraft +yaw axis to projection of Sun line on roll-yaw plane at first and last Earth presence in NESA-B during rotation about pitch.
- 4. DALPM--Pitch angle from Sun to Earth center computed from ALPHA-1, ALPHA-2 and the 3.5 degree scanner offset computed from the Sun declination and orbit slot.

As discussed in Reference 11,  $\phi_S$  may be computed from the Sun declination, orbit slot, and either  $\delta_E$  or  $\alpha_E$ . The observed value of  $\delta_E$  ( $\alpha_E$ ) may be computed by averaging DLEMIN and DLEMAX (ALPHA1 and ALPHA2  $\pm 3.5$  degrees) and computing  $\phi_S$  for the mean value or, equivalently, by computing  $\phi_S$  at the extremes and then taking the mean. The second approach, evidently used by SED for  $\delta_E$ , assumes that the dependency  $\phi_S$  ( $\alpha_E$ ) or  $\phi_S$  ( $\delta_E$ ) is linear. As shown in Reference 11, the linear assumption is severely in error for many geometrical conditions.

The best value for  $\phi_S$  may be obtained by considering the relative accuracy of the  $\alpha_E$  and  $\delta_E$  data together with the sensitivity of the computed  $\phi_S$ , to errors in  $\alpha_E$  and  $\delta_E$ . The  $\delta_E$  accuracy is determined from the region of Earth

### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

Table 4-11. Details of Case  $3\phi_S$  Determination

	Initial Search	Final Search
$\phi_{_{\mathbf{S}}}$ (actual)	330.0	274.2
$\phi_{S}^{c}$ (computed)	328.3	270.3
$\Delta\phi_{ m S}$ (error)	1.7	3.9
Orbit slot	3.6	10.8
δ <sub>E</sub> (actual)	-6.5	-17.6
$oldsymbol{\delta}_{ m E}^{ m E}$ (observed)	-5.77 to -8.68	-16.00 to -21.68
α <sub>E</sub> (actual)	-16.9	-11.0
$\alpha_{_{\rm E}}$ (observed)	-14.7	-9.7
$\Delta\delta_{ m E}$ (error)	+0.7	+1.2
$\Delta \alpha_{ m E}^{-}$ (error)	-2.2	-1.3
οφ <sub>S</sub> /οδ <sub>E</sub>	-3.4	-5.0
$\partial \phi_{\rm S}^{\rm Z}/\partial \alpha_{\rm E}^{\rm Z}$	-11.0	-3.3,
DALPM	17.7	11.6
$\theta_{ m D}$	-17.4	<b>-17.</b> 4

CRIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

strike and the reliability of the region determination as shown in Figure 2-6. Errors may range from  $\pm 1.4$  degrees in region 8.6 or 9.6\* to  $\pm 2.9$  degrees in regions 8.1 or 9.1. The  $\alpha_E$  accuracy is determined from the Sun sensor resolution ( $\pm 0.5$  degrees) and the reliability of the first and last Earth presence times. In general, the error in  $\alpha_E$  should not be greater than  $\pm 2$  degrees.

The sensitivity of  $\phi_S$  to errors in  $\delta_E$  or  $\alpha_E$  is strongly dependent on orbit slot,  $\phi_S$ , and Sun declination. From Table 4-11, it is clear that the determination of  $\phi_S$ , after the initial search using the observed value of  $\alpha_E$  will yield a 24 degree error whereas using the observed  $\delta_E$  will yield a 2 degree error. In contrast, determination of  $\phi_S$  after the final search will yield a 4 degree error using  $\alpha_E$  and a 6 degree error using  $\delta_E$ .

The apparent success of PRESUN in computing  $\phi_S$  seems to indicate that both  $\alpha_E$  and  $\delta_E$  data are considered; however the details of the algorithm used are obscure and, further, the inflight method involves the use of tables, graphs and overlays. CSC recommends that careful, equal consideration be given to  $\alpha_E$  and  $\delta_E$  data, using the sensitivity equations in Reference 11, for the most precise determination of  $\phi_S$ .

The sensitivity of PRESUN to errors in the assumed moments of inertia and roll thruster calibration were investigated as shown in Table 4-12. PRESUN uses the expected roll thruster force to compute burn durations and the expected moments of inertia to determine the burn timing. Since roll thruster calibration maneuvers are not planned, and the inertias depend strongly on the array lengths, two source of error were considered:

- 1. 10 percent roll thruster miscalibration
- 2. 48 slug-ft<sup>2</sup> error in transverse ( $I_{xx}$  and  $I_{zz}$ ) inertias (corresponding to roughly a 6 inch error in array length)

<sup>\*</sup>Although  $\delta_E$  accuracies in region 8.6 or 9.6 are  $\pm 0.02$  degrees, PRESUN only uses the information that  $\delta_E$  is in the 2.82 degree linear region.

Table 4-12. PRESUN Sensitivity to Thruster and Inertia Biases (1 of 3)

$\lim_{\zeta \to \mathrm{ft}^2}$						•			<b>*</b>		0		NAL OOR		IGE () IALITY
Roll Thrusters 0.11 lb	00.06	3.00 sec	54. 93 sec	78,9113 <sup>0</sup>	62.72 sec	109.41 sec	94.350	207,10 sec	3047.20 sec	2840.10 sec	3058,13 sec	3431.13 sec	1.53560	-5.62610	$7.1617^{0}$
Ixx, Izz off by 48 slug-ft <sup>2</sup>	90°06	3.00 sec	54.03 sec	78.9113 <sup>6</sup>	62.72 sec	109.41 sec	94.350	207.10 sec	3034.73 sec	2827.63 sec	3044.85 sec	3437.19 sec	1.5356°	-5.62610	7.1617 <sup>0</sup>
Roll Thrusters 6.11 lb (expected 0.1 lb)	90°0 <sub>0</sub>	3.00 sec	. 54.03 sec	78,91130	62.72 sec	109.41 sec	94,350	207.10 sec	3195.89 sec	2988.79 sec	3205.66 sec	3605.66 sec	2,55890	-5.6261 <sup>0</sup>	8.185 <sup>0</sup>
Nominal	0.06	3.00 sec	54.03 sec	78.9113°	62.72 sec	109.41 sec	94.35 <sup>0</sup>	207.10 sec	3211.96 sec	3004.86 sec	3222.26 sec	3634.26 sec	$2.5590^{0}$	-3.5816	6.1406°
Maneuver	$\phi_{\rm S}$ at beginning of simulation	Start ROTAP for Earth search	Stop AOTAP	φ <sub>S</sub> computed by GCAP	Start RCTAP for, Sun lock	Stop ROTAP	$\phi_{ m S}$ at end of ROTAP	Start PRECES to place pitch southerly	Stop PRECES	Duration of precession	Activate DAMP	DAMP ends	Maximum ô <sub>S</sub> angle	Minimum 6 <sub>S</sub> angle	Nutation cone

Table 4-12. PRESUN Sensitivity to Thruster and Inertia Biases (2 of.3)

$I_{xx}$ , $I_{zz}$ off by Rell Thrusters 0. 11 lb 48 slug-ft <sup>2</sup> $I_{xx}$ , $I_{zz}$ off by 48 slug-ft <sup>2</sup>	3571.38 sec 3560.16 sec	278.91° 261.43°	sec	3721.13 sec 3651.91 sec	278.6790° 261.7576	3730.24 sec 3660.58 sec	3813,35 sec 3738,69 sec	279.83° 263.65°	Trim not Trim not OB	IGIN PO	IAL OR	PAC QUA	GE 13 ALITY
Roll Thrusters 0.11 lb (expected 0.1 lb)	3661.85 sec	267.17 <sup>o</sup>	3669.44 sec	3748.95 sec	266.8618 <sup>0</sup>	3757.95 sec	3836.22 sec	267.03°	Trim not needed				¥
Nominal	3683.95 sec	283.14 <sup>0</sup>	3690.37 sec	3803.40 sec	284.2927 <sup>0</sup>	3812.40 sec	3922.08 sec	283, 33°	4021.21 sec	4195.26 sec	174.05 sec	4207.95 sec	4632.10 sec DAMP ran out of
Maneuver	DAMP commands burn at	φ <sub>S</sub> after damping burn	Start ROTAP for Earth search	Stop ROTAP for Earth search	$\psi_{\mathbf{S}}$ computed by ${^{rac{1}{2}}}CAP$	Start ROTAP for Sun lock	Stop ROTAP	$\phi_{\mathbf{S}}$ at end of ROTAP	Start trim PRECES	Stop trim PRECES	Duration of PRECES	Start DAMP	DAMP ends

ORIGINAL PAGE 19'
OF POOR QUALITY

Table 4-12. PRESUN Sensitivity to Thruster and Inerua Biases (3 of 3)

<b>8</b> 1	1							•			OF	POOR	AUQ 1	LITY	
Roll Thrusters 0.11 lb  Ixx, Izz off by 48 slug-ft <sup>2</sup>								3838.77 sec	4184, 94 Sec	346.17 sec	4194.11 scc	4595.83 sec	76 min 35.83 sec	. 09	14.063 scc
Ixx, Izz off by 48 slug-ft2								3913.48 sec	4257.68 sec	344.20 sec	4264.07 sec	4628.60  sec CONE < $4.00$	77 min 8.60 sec	57	13.359 sec
Roller Thrusters 0.11 lb (expected 0.1 lb)								3936.59 sec	4300.00 sec	363.41 sec	4307.40 sec	4731.83 sec ran out of time	c 78 min 51.83 sec	48	11.250 sec
Nominal	273.40°	4638, 22 sec	4789.30 sec	270,0278°	4798.29 sec	4887.73 sec	$272.70^{\circ}$	5172.24 sec	5351.82 sec	179.58 sec	5358.82 sec	5735.30 sec CONE < 4.00	95 min 35.30 sec	73	17.109 sec
Maneuver	$\phi_{ m S}$ after DAMP	Start ROTAP for Earth search	Stop ROTAP	$\phi_{ m S}$ computed by GCAP	Start ROTAP for Sun lock	Stop ROTAP	$\phi_{ m S}$ after ROTAP	Start PRECES into orbit plane	Stop PRECES	Duration of PRECES	Start DAMP	DAMP ends	Time required for maneuver	Number of $lpha_{ ext{C}}^{ ext{C}}$	. Duration of $lpha_{C}$ thrusting

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

PRESUN performance was unaffected by either or both of these errors; in fact, the biased runs performed somewhat better and did not require a  $\phi_S$  trim. It is noted that the initial  $\phi_S$  determination error was 11 degrees because of the high sensitivity of  $\phi_S$  to  $\delta_E$  errors for this geometry.

#### 4.2.7 ERTLCK (Earth Lock)

ERTLCK refers to the series of rotations about pitch and precessions about roll (and possibly yaw) which are performed to reduce the angular errors and rates to within the limits of the onboard controller.

The results of the ERTLCK simulations are summarized in Table 4-13. The runs denoted in Table 4-13 correspond to continuations of the PRESUN simulation runs denoted earlier on Table 4-12.

The nominal case achieved Earth lock in 13 minutes requiring only a 28 degree rotation about pitch and two nutation damping burns (MODE-4, spinning wheel,  $\alpha_{\rm E}$  controlled).

Run 2, corresponding to a 10 percent miscalibrated roll thruster which was used for the PRESUN precession and nutation damping, achieved Earth lock in a similar fashion after 10 minutes.

Run 3, which used incorrect moments of inertia for computing nutation periods and consequent timing of precession burns, required a precession about roll and two additional damping burns to achieve Earth lock after 21 minutes.

Run 4, which used a miscalibrated roll thruster and incorrect moments of inertia, also required a roll precession but only a single damping burn and achieved Earth lock after 12 minutes.

The overall performance of Earth lock was extremely good and no problems were observed.

### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

Table 4-13. Earth Lock Simulations (1 of 4)

#### ERTLCK Run #1 Nominal Case\*

				NI:	SA Regio	ons
Time of Event		Pitch	Roll_	A-B	В	A
in Seconds	Event	(degre	ees)	0 to 5	6 to 7	8 to 9
3.00	Start ROTAP	28.0	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0
95.40	Stop ROTAP	- 0.73	0.08	5.4	6.6	8.5
100.40	Start DAMP	- 0.73	0.08	5.4	6.6	8.5
423.68	Stop DAMP	0.29	0.08	5.3	7.6	8.6
	$\beta$ max =0774° $\beta$ min =-1.0174° Center =5474°					
774.51	DAMP burn	- 0.61	0.12	5.4	6.6	8.5
779.74	Set Torque Bias	- 0.60	0.12	5.4	6.6	8.5
<b>784.</b> 74	Enable PWC	- 0.60	0.12	<b>5.</b> 4	6.6	8.5

<sup>\*18</sup>  $\alpha_{C}$  burns with 1.969 seconds total duration

 $<sup>^{\</sup>dagger}\beta$  denotes the pitch angle

# OF POOR QUALITY

Table 4-13. Earth Lock Simulations (2 of 4)

ERTLCK Run #2\* Roll thruster  $R_1$  force = 0.11 lbs

				NI	SA Regio	ons
Time of Event		Pitch	Roll	A-B	В	Α
in Seconds	Event	(degro	ces)	0 to 5	6 to 7	8 to 9
3.00	Start ROTAP	20.3	-2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
70.41	Stop ROTAP	- 0.48	-1.88	5.1	6.5	9.5
74.58	Start DAMP	- 0.81	-1.85	5.1	6.5	9.5
393.51	Stop DAMP	0.30	-2.07	5.2	7.5	9.6
	β max= 2.067 β min = 1.1722 Center= 1.6201					
558.11	DAMP burn	- 0.08	-1.23	5.1	6.5	9.5
563.72	Set Torque Bias	- 0.08	-1.23	5.1	6.5	9.5
568.89	Enable PWC	- 0.36	-1.23	5.1	6.5	9.5

 $<sup>\</sup>overline{*13}$   $\alpha_{\mathrm{C}}$  burns for 1.422 seconds total duration

Table 4-13. Earth Lock Simulations (3 of 4)

ERTLCK Run  $\#3^*$  –  $I_{_{\mbox{\scriptsize XX}}}$  and  $I_{_{\mbox{\scriptsize ZZ}}}$  based on arrays 6-inches short

				NI:	SA Regio	ons
Time of Event		Pitch	Roll	A-B	В	Α
in Seconds	Event	(degre	es)	0 to 5	6 to 7	<u>8 to 9</u>
3.00	Start ROTAP	25.8	2.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
107.31	Stop ROTAP	0.1	3.3	4.2	7.6	8.4
115.48	Start PRECES	0.1	3.4	4.2	7.6	8.4
282.54	Stop PRECES	0.72	3.3	2.2	7.1	9.4
288.02	Start DAMP	0.75	-3.4	2.2	7.1	9.4
623.22 •	Stop DAMP	2.5	<b>-2.</b> 82	2.2	7.1	9.4
	β max = 3.2903 β min = 1.1833 Center = 2.2368		·			
839.88	DAMP burn	3.6	-0.95	3.3	7.3	9.6
846.41	Start ROTAP	3.6	-0.95	3.3	7.3	9.6
860.42	Stop ROTAP	0.18	-0.82	5.2	7.5	9.6
865.49	Start DAMP	0.21	-0.80	5.2	7.5	9.6
1105.20	Stop DAMP	0.13	-1.15	5.2	7.5	9.6
	$\beta \max 1.1611$ $\beta \min 0.6414$ Center .9013					
1261.00	DAMP Burn	-0.36	-0.41	5.1	6.5	9.5
1263.40	Set Torque Bias	-0.33	-0.40	5.1	6.5	9.5
1268.74	Enable PWC	-0.33	-0.40	5.1	6.5	9.5

<sup>\*4</sup>  $\alpha_{\rm C}$  burns for 0.438 seconds total duration

### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

Table 4-13. Earth Lock Simulations (4 of 4)

ERTLCK Run #4\* - Roll thruster R  $_{1}$  force - 0.11 lbs  $_{\rm I_{XX}} \ {\rm and} \ {\rm I_{zz}} \ {\rm based \ on \ arrays \ 6-inches \ short}$ 

				NI	SA Regio	ons
Time of Event	The form	Pitch	Roll	A-B	B	A
in Seconds	Event	(degre	ees)	0 to 5	6 to 7	8 to 9
3.00	Start ROTAP	19.4	-4.7	0.0	0.0	0.0
56.31	Stop ROTAP	9.9	-5.2	2.2	7.1	9.2
64.28	Start PRECES	10.3	-5.2	2,2	7.1	9.2
<b>231.</b> 54	Stop PRECES	- 2.9	2.27	1.3	6.4	8.1
240.35	Start ROTAP	- 2.70	2.46	1.3	6.6	8.1
<b>252.</b> 13	Stop ROTAP	- 0.25	2.60	5.4	6.6	8.5
<b>256.</b> 83	Start DAMP	- 0.32	2.65	5.4	6.6	8.5
	β max 0.09953 β min -2.7205 Center -1.3105					
732.51	DAMP burn	- 0.41	0.39	5.4	6.6	8.5
<b>738.</b> 49	Set Torque Bias	- 0.49	0.22	5.4	6. G	8.5
743.07	Enable PWC	- 0.58	0.03	5.4	6.6	8.5

<sup>\*14</sup>  $\alpha_{\rm C}$  burns for 1.906 seconds total duration

ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

#### 4.3 FSD OPEN-LOOP STUDY RESULTS

Should ground-based attitude control be lost at any point during attitude acquisition, it is important that ground personnel have some reliable estimate of the direction and rate of attitude drift during the period prior to reacquisition of attitude control. Such estimates permit determination of (1) when control is regained if telemetry data are also lost during the loss of control, and (2) how long the power and thermal constraints will be satisfied.

The main environmental torques which generate attitude drift are the following:

- Residual magnetic dipole torque
- Gravity-gradient torque (after solar array deployment)
- Solar radiation pressure torque (after solar array deployment)

The models for these three torques and their effects on CTS are discussed in detail in subsequent sections.

After the solar arrays have been deployed, they are assumed to be rigid plates to a first approximation, but in reality they are flexible and oscillate in response to environmental and applied torques. The effects of this flexibility on both attitude drift and thruster activity were included in the study, and the results also are discussed.

#### 4.3.1 Torque and Array Flexibility Models

The models and parameters used for the environmental torques are described in the following subsections.

#### 4.3.1.1 Residual Magnetic Dipole Torque

If the spacecraft is not magnetically clean after launch, the residual magnetic dipole will interact with the Earth's magnetic field and cause a sustained drift in the spacecraft's attitude. The magnitude and direction of this drift will be dependent upon the orientation of the dipole in the spacecraft; experimental measurements of this property will not be made prior to launch. In lieu of such

data, a realistic magnetic dipole was simulated, using the following typical values:\*

- 450 pole-cm along the spacecraft +X-axis
- 400 pole-cm along the spacecraft -Y-axis
- 500 pole-cm along the spacecraft +Z-axis

Simulations using ten times and one-tenth these values were also conducted for comparison; the results are discussed in Section 4.3.2.2.

The model used for the Earth's magnetic field was the International Geophysical Reference Field (IGRF) (1965). The average value of the Earth's field for the CTS orbit is approximately  $0.11 \times 10^{-2}$  gauss.

#### 4.3.1.2 Gravity-Gradient Torque

Gravity-gradient torques were included in the simulations conducted after solar array deployment. The gravitational field model which was used was one which incorporated the first zonal harmonic correction to the point mass gravitational potential including oblateness. This model currently is used for many operational spacecraft. The orbital parameters which were used were as follows:

Semi-major axis = 41704.0 km

Eccentricity = 0.0

Inclination = 0.9°

Longitude of ascending node = 270.0°

Argument of perigee = 180.0°

The principal moments of inertia were assumed to be:

 $I_x = 93.3 \text{ slug-ft}^2$   $I_y = 69.8 \text{ slug-ft}^2$   $I_z = 114.3 \text{ slug-ft}^2$ 

<sup>\*</sup>Typical torques for this dipole strength are ~10<sup>-7</sup> ft-lbs

prior to solar array deployment, and

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

$$I_x = 822.5 \text{ slug-ft}^2$$
  
 $I_y = 69.8 \text{ slug-ft}^2$   
 $I_z = 845.5 \text{ slug-ft}^2$ 

after solar array deployment.

#### 4.3.1.3 Solar Radiation Pressure Torque

The effects of solar radiation pressure were studied, and were found to contribute appreciably to a gradual drift in the spacecraft's orbit. The spacecraft was modeled as a spherical hub with flat plates as the solar arrays. The arrays were assumed to be actively directed by the auto-track mechanism so that they always faced the Sun. In this configuration there is no "propellor effect," but there is a slight translational motion in the spacecraft's center of mass, resulting in gradual alterations to the orbital elements. The solar pressure coefficient was assumed to be  $0.189 \times 10^{-6}$  lb/ft². Solar pressure produces no effect on the attitude unless the solar arrays are asymmetric in either length or orientation.

#### 4.3.1.4 Momentum Wheel Spinup Reaction Torque

As the momentum wheel is spun up, reactive torques will cause the spacecraft to rotate in a direction opposite to that of the momentum wheel, and the net result will depend on both the final wheel speed and the duty cycle with which it is accelerated. The studies which were performed for various examples of momentum wheel activity are discussed in detail in Section 4.3.2.6. The moment of inertia of the momentum wheel was assumed to be 0.0382 slug-ft<sup>2</sup> along the negative pitch axis.

#### 4.3.1.5 Array Flexibility

In the simulations which included flexibility effects, the attached solar array booms were assumed to be cantilevered beams with one end fixed rigidly to the spacecraft body (this end is maintained normal to the body surface) and the

### PRELUGINARY DRAFT

other end is free to oscillate. The stiffness of the arrays was taken to be 2322 ft-lb<sup>2</sup> (Reference 18) for both in-plane and out-of-plane motion. Flexure damping of solar array booms was included (Reference 19), and the arrays were assumed to have no twisting motion.

#### 4.3.2 Results of Simulation Runs

The results of the simulations will be discussed in the following subsections. The simulations are discussed in the order in which the maneuvers will occur during the mission.

#### 4.3.2.1 Spin Axis Procession (DOP Events A.14 and A.15)

Analog simulations have previously been performed by CRC (Reference 20), in which estimates of attitude drift were verified. These simulations resulted in the current version of the Detailed Operating Procedures (DOP), in which a spin rate of two rpm is maintained between Day 1 and Day 2 activities.

The open loop version of FSD/CTS described in Subsection 3.3.1 was used to verify and quantify the CRC results. Spin rates of one and two rpm were simulated, including all environmental torques. The +Z-axis was initially one degree off the south orbit normal. A small nutation angle (0.16° for one rpm and 0.30° for two rpm) was simulated. The resulting attitude drift after six hours is summarized in Table 4-14. In this and following tables, the angles  $\phi$ ,  $\theta$ , and  $\psi$  are the conventional Euler angles for a 3-1-3 rotation sequence.  $\gamma_{1/2}$  is the half-cone angle of nutation. Deviations above and below nominal values are included where applicable so that biases may be observed.  $\omega_{\rm X}$ ,  $\omega_{\rm Y}$  and  $\omega_{\rm Z}$  are the body rates about the X-, Y-, and Z-axes, respectively.

The environmental disturbances which contribute the most to spacecraft nutation during this phase are the gravity-gradient and residual magnetic dipole. Since the magnitude and direction of the residual dipole will not be known, it will be impossible to predict the direction of drift. With the dipole simulated

ORIGINAL PAGE TO OF POOR QUALITY

Table 4-14. Variation in Attitude and Attitude Rates in Six Hours for Spin Rates of One and Two RPM

	: RPM	2 RPM
$\gamma_{1/2}$ (Half-Cone Angle of Nutation	-0.32 to 0.27°	-0.17 to 0.13°
θ	0.30° (constant)	0.156° (constant)
ω <sub>χ</sub> (Body Rate About X-Axis)	±0.08°/sec (constant)	±0.02°/sec (constant)
ω <sub>y</sub> (Body Rate About Y-Axis	0.016 <sup>0</sup> /sec	0.063 <sup>0</sup> /sec
ω <sub>Z</sub> (Body Rate About Z-Axis)	6.00°/sec (constant)	12.00°/sec (constant)

ORIGINAL PROBLEMS

in the study, the drift is negligible and should prove to be of no significance to the mission at this point. Solar radiation pressure was included, but is of no significance to attitude drift until the solar arrays are deployed, and even then it contributes only to translational motion unless the auto-track mechanism causes unequal rotation of the arrays relative to the Sunline or the arrays are of unequal length.

#### 4.3.2.2 Pre-Solar Array Deployment Drift (DOP Events A.22 and A.23)

After despinning from two rpm to zero, gyroscopic stability is lost and the spacecraft attitude would undergo large drift if active attitude control were absent. Were attitude control to be lost, the spacecraft would be expected to undergo motion similar to that described in the following two subsections.

#### 4.3.2.2.1 -X-Axis Parallel to the Sunline

In these simulations the spacecraft initially had no rotational motion. After approximately two hours, in the absence of any active attitude control, the Z-axis of the spacecraft drifted 1.1 degrees from its initial direction along the south orbit normal. The major contributor to this drift is the residual magnetic dipole. Consequently more simulations were performed using dipole strengths ten times larger than the one just inscribed, and order tenth as large. Results of these simulations are summarized in Table 4-15.

#### 4.3.2.2.2 +Z-Axis Parallel to the Sunline

In these simulations, as in the preceding ones, the spacecraft initially had no rotational motion. After approximately two hours, the spacecraft Z-axis drifted about 1.0 degrees. As expected, the residual magnetic dipole contributed more to the drift than any other environmental torques.

In summary, the spacecraft Z-axis may be expected to drift one or two degrees in a few hours if active attitude control is lost. It would appear that loss of active control would not constitute much of a problem during this phase of the mission.

ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALTITY

Table 4-15. Effect of Magnetic Dipole Strengths Upon Attitude Drift During a Two-Hour Period

M <sub>X</sub> (pole-cm)	My (pole-em)	$ ext{M}_{\mathbf{Z}}$ (pole-cm)	Z-Axis Drift From Nominal Direction (degrees)
45	-40	50	0.01
450	-400	500	1.1
4500	-4000	5000	7.9

ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

#### 4.3.2.3 Solar Array Deployment

Simulations of solar array deployment under the influence of environmental torques and array flexibility were conducted. A deployment rate of 1 inch/sec (Reference 4) was employed. The spacecraft Z-axis was initially parallel to the Sunline, and an initial yaw rate of 0.3 degree/sec prior to deployment was assumed. From this simulation it was found that the spacecraft roll angle varied 0.01 degrees, with a roll rate of 0.12 x 10<sup>-3</sup> deg/sec. The pitch angle varied 1.2 degrees, and a yaw rate of 0.8 x 10<sup>-2</sup> deg/sec was induced due to environmental torque effects. The solar array boom deflection induced during deployment was negligible and did not adversely affect the spacecraft attitude. Environmental torques induce 1.2 degrees of drift about the body Z-axis during deployment.

#### 4.3.2.4 Post-Solar Array Deployment

Sensitivity studies were performed during the post deployment phase of the mission to determine the attitude drift due to environmental and applied torques. The spacecraft Z-axis was parallel to the Sunline, and the solar arrays always faced the Sun. The initial attitude rates were zero.

The spacecraft behaves as a dipole satellite with minimum moment of inertia about the body Y-axis; the natural stable spacecraft attitude is with the body Y-axis along the local vertical. For different phase angles the spacecraft will undergo different rotations to achieve this stable configuration. The final attitude resulting therefrom is predictable. The amount of time required for the spacecraft to achieve the gravity-gradient stable attitude depends on the initial phase angle, but is much longer than the time periods under consideration here. For example, Table 4-16 illustrates variations to the spacecraft Z-axis pointing direction during a two-hour period for various phase angles. Drifts are on the order of a few degrees.

# ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

Table 4-16. Z-Axis Drift After Array Deployment

Phase Angle (degrees)	Z-Axis Drift After Two Hours (degrees)
0	2.5
90	1.35
180	2.5
270	1.35

The post-solar array deployment simulation discussed above assumed the arrays were rigid. Simulations were performed assuming flexible arrays, and the results were virtually identical. Rigid arrays are consequently assumed to represent adequately the expected motion during this phase of the mission and were used in all further simulations.

In all cases where the arrays are symmetric, there is no torque resulting from solar radiation pressure. However, in the event of unequal array lengths, solar radiation pressure torques not only affect, but dominate, the spacecraft's attitude drift. Consequently, simulations were performed to study the drift rates expected for various asymmetric configurations, as discussed in the following subsections.

#### 4.3.2.4.1 One Array Slightly Shorter Than the Other

A situation in which one array is slightly shorter than the other was considered as a realistic possibility, and was investigated during this phase of the mission. The results are summarized in Table 4-17.

Simulations were performed for the case of one array six inches shorter than the other, and the case of one array one foot shorter than the other. The nominal lengths of the array booms were taken to be 23.79 feet, and the Z-axis of the spacecraft was parallel to the Sunine. The initial drift rates were zero, and the simulations covered a period of two hours. The numbers shown on the table are variations from the nominal values.

As one would expect, the attitude drift in  $\theta$  and  $\phi$  is proportional to the north-south array length difference, and attitude drift about the Z-axis is negligible. Attitude constraints can be maintained with normal control, but should active attitude control be lost in such a configuration, considerable drift can be expected within a matter of hours.

#### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

Table 4-17. Attitude Drift and Drift Rates Due to Slightly Asymmetric Arrays

Attitude Drift and Drift Rates (after two hours)	One Boom Six Inches Too Short	One Boom One Foot Too Short
$oldsymbol{\psi}$	0.0 to 0.3°	0.3 to 0.1°
θ	-35.0 to -0.9°	-65.0 to 0.1°
φ	-6.6 to 0.0°	-13.4 to 0.0°
$egin{array}{c} \omega & & \\ x & & \end{array}$	0.0 to 0.01°/sec	0.0 to 1.6°/sec
χ ω y	$-0.01$ to $0.0^{\circ}/\text{sec}$	$-0.004$ to $0.0^{\circ}/\text{sec}$
$\omega_{_{Z}}$	-0.001 to 0.0°/sec	-0.001 to 0.0°/sec

#### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

#### 4.3.2.4.2 One Array Drastically Shorter Than the Other

This contingency is considered unlikely, but a crude idea of what to expect in such an eventuality was determined. Table 4-18 contains attitude drift and drift rates similar to those in Table 4-17, for the case of one array one-half and three-fourths its nominal length.

As in the case of Table 4-17, the  $\theta$  and  $\phi$  drift rates are proportional to the asymmetry. Unlike Table 4-17, however, motion is induced about the Z-axis as well as X and Y. This is due to the coupling of the motion about the three axes.

#### 4.3.2.4.3 Solar Radiation Pressure Summary

The preceding results may be summarized as follows:

- If one array is slightly shorter (one foot) than the other, significant attitude drift can be expected within a few hours if attitude control is lost, with little motion induced about the Z-axis.
- o If one array is drastically shorter (three-fourths nominal length) than the other, attitude drift about the X and Y axes is only slightly greater than the slightly asymmetric, but significantly more motion is induced about the Z-axis.

#### 4.3.2.5 Effect of Spin Rate on Attitude Drift

A sensitivity study was performed to investigate attitude stability as a function of spin rate. The solar arrays were fully (and symmetrically) deployed to 23.79 feet. Table 4-19 contains the results of this study, after twelve hours (half the orbital period).

The study indicates that a small yaw rate of 1-degree per second is sufficient for maintaining a power positive configuration for several hours but 5-degrees per second may be required to maintain a holding attitude for 24 hours.

### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

Table 4-18. Attitude Drift and Drift Rates Due to Drastically Asymmetric Arrays

Attitude Drift and Drift Rates After Two Hours	One Boom Three-Fourths Its Nominal Lengths	One Boom One-Half Its Nominal Length
ψ	-169.1 to 0.0°	-261.0 to 0.0°
θ	-44.5 to 17.2°	-70.2 to 1.5°
φ	0.0 to 271.1°	0.0 to 239.2°
$\omega_{\mathbf{x}}$	-0.005 to 0.03°/sec	$-0.05$ to $0.05^{\circ}/\text{sec}$
ω_y ·	-0.08 to 0.04 <sup>0</sup> /sec	$-0.03$ to $0.02^{\circ}/\text{sec}$
ω Z	0.0 to 0.04°/sec	$-0.004$ to $0.02^{\circ}/\text{sec}$

Table 4-19. Attitude Drift and Drift Rates As a Function of Spin Rate

5°/sec	Negligible 0.21° ±0.16 × 10 <sup>-3</sup> °/sec ±0.12 × 10 <sup>-3</sup> °/sec
Spin Rate About Yaw Axis $(\omega_z)$	0.1° 0.66° ±0.42 × 10 <sup>-3</sup> °/sec ±0.3 × 10 <sup>-3</sup> °/sec
1°/sec	$0.2^{\circ}$ $1.67^{\circ}$ $\pm 0.83 \times 10^{-3} {\circ}/{\rm sec}$ $\pm 0.6 \times 10^{-3} {\circ}/{\rm sec}$
Attitude Drift and Drift Rates After Twelve Hours	Ф & 3 <sup>x</sup> 3 <sup>y</sup>

4.3.2.6 Momentum Wheel Spinup (DOP Event A.30)

ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

Simulations were performed to study the attitude drift and drift rates during spinup of the momentum wheel. A nominal spinup was found to be perfectly acceptable as planned in the DOP. When flexibility was introduced for the solar arrays, the drift and drift rates presented in Table 4-20 were obtained for the case of spinup during loss of active attitude control. The figures shown are deviations from nominal Sun-locked values.

The out-of-plane array tip deflections were  $10^{-4}$  feet, the in-plane deflections were  $10^{-1}$  feet, and the deflection rates were  $10^{-4}$  feet/second.

A series of simulations was made to determine how much attitude drift could be expected if active attitude control were lost during wheel spinup, and how much effect the flexibility of the solar arrays would contribute to such drift. It was assumed that active attitude control was lost during spinup, and that shortly thereafter (~60 seconds) the wheel was commanded to maintain constant wheel speed. The attitude drift and solar array deflections were studied during the delay and for approximately 20 minutes thereafter. The +Z-axis was initially parallel to the Sunline. The results from this study for the case of rigid arrays are summarized in Table 4-21.

The numbers in Table 4-21 indicate that attitude drift and drift rates during loss of attitude control will not adversely affect the mission during this phase, even at intermediate momentum wheel speeds.

#### 4.3.2.7 Momentum Transfer

An option has been suggested by CSC (Reference 9) which could be used for attitude acquisition should the procedures in the DOP prove untenable for any reason. This option, referred to as Attitude Acquisition via Momentum Transfer (AAMT), has been investigated and is presented here for completeness. The

#### ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

Table 4-20. Attitude Drift and Drift Rates During Momentum Wheel Spinup

Attitude Drift and Drift Rates	Deviations From Nominal Sun-Locked Values
0	-1.3 to 1.40°
φ	-1.3 to 1.40°
$oldsymbol{\omega}_{\mathbf{X}}$	$-10^{-3}$ to $10^{-3}$ o/sec
ω <sub>.</sub> ν	0.0 to 11.1 <sup>O</sup> /sec
$\omega_{\chi}$	$-10^{-3}$ to $10^{-3}$ o/sec

ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

1. Attitude Drift and Drift Rates After Loss of Closed Loop	Control During Momentum Wheel Spinup
Table 4-21.	

Wheel of Att No. rpm	1 10	2 10	3 16	4 10	5.	9	7 10	8
Wheel Speed at Loss of Attitude Control rpm (deg/sec)	1000(6000)	(0009)000	(0009)0091	(0009)0001	100(600)	(009)001	100(600)	(009)661
Delay Before Command Constant Wheel Speed Controller (sec)	10	30	. 09	120	10	30	09	120
Final Wheel Speed Mairtained Tym (deg/sec)	1060(6360)	1160(7080)	1360(8160)	1720(10,320)	160(960)	280(1680)	. 460(2760)	820/4593
සි <u>ම</u> ව)	$-0.9 \sim 0.9$	-0.0~0.9	-0.9~0.9	6.0 ~ 0.0-	-0° 0 ~ 0° 0	$-0.9 \sim 0.9$	$-0.9 \sim 0.9$	0 ~ 0 ° °
¢ (degrees)	-0°9 ~ 0°6	-0.9 ~ 0.9-	$-0.9 \sim 0.9$	-0.9~0.9	-0.9 ~ 0.9	$-0.8 \sim 0.9$	-0.9~0.9	. 6 6
ω χ (đe	$-10^{-5} \sim 10^{-5}$	$-10^{-5} \sim 10^{-5}$	$-10^{-5} \sim 10^{-5}$	$^{-10}^{-5} \sim ^{10}^{-5}$	$-10^{-5} \sim 10^{-4}$	$-10^{-4} \sim 10^{-5}$	$-10^{-4} \sim 10^{-4}$	7-00 5-00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
ω y (degrees per second)	$0.0 \sim 0.2$	$0.0 \sim 0.5$	0.0 ~ 0.0	0.0~1.8	$0.0 \sim 0.2$	$0.0 \sim 0.5$	$0.0 \sim 0.9$	•
π (pac	-10-5 ~ 10-5	$-10^{-5} \sim 10^{-5}$	$-10^{-5} \sim 10^{-5}$	$-10^{-5} \sim 10^{-5}$	$-10^{-4} \sim 10^{-4}$	$-10^{-4} \sim 10^{-5}$	-10-4~ 10-5	4-1

AAMT requirements are less stringent than the nominal acquisition procedure requirements, with regard to ground support for both commands and attitude determination. Subsystem failures such as the nonspinning Sun sensor (NSSS) can be tolerated within the framework of this option, and fewer maneuvers and commands are required.

The disadvantages of using AAMT include a reliance on the momentum wheel under conditions of low duty cycle and substantial transverse body rates, and acceleration of the wheel for a prolonged period prior to solar array deployment requiring a substantial portion of the available power.

Simulations utilizing AAMT were performed with environmental torques included, using a 50 percent duty cycle for the wheel spinup motor. Prior to the damping burn, the attitude offset in  $\theta$  was 8.9 degrees, and a nutation half-cone angle of 9.8 degrees was observed. These angles are approximately 1-degree larger than the corresponding ADAMSSIM runs which ignored environmental torques.

It is believed that the AAMT option remains a viable alternative should it be required, and environmental disturbances should present no complications thereto.

#### 4.3.2.8 Orbit Perturbations During PRESUN Precession

Simulations were performed using the nongraphics version of FSD to determine the effect of the PRESUN precession maneuvers on the spacecraft's orbit. Prior to the maneuver the attitude and attitude rates were as follows:

$$\phi = 44.5^{\circ}$$
  $\omega_{x} = -0.0472^{\circ}/\text{sec}$   
 $\theta = 105.9^{\circ}$   $\omega_{y} = 0.00003^{\circ}/\text{sec}$   
 $\psi = 5.36^{\circ}$   $\omega_{z} = 0.0263^{\circ}/\text{sec}$ 

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

The corresponding orbital parameters were:

Semimajor Axis (a)	41704.0 km
Eccentricity (e)	0.0
Inclination (i)	0.9°
Longitude of Ascending Node $(\Omega)$	270°
Argument of Perigee (ω)	180°

The principal moments of inertia were:

$$I_{xx} = 825.1 \text{ slug-ft}^2$$
 $I_{yy} = 58.2 \text{ slug-ft}^2$ 
 $I_{zz} = 845.6 \text{ slug-ft}^2$ 

The maneuver is designed to change the phase angle  $\psi$  by 180 degrees, maintaining the Z-axis parallel to the Sunline. In separate simulations of this maneuver GCAP had issued 21 long duration burns and 123 short duration  $\alpha$  controller burns. Only the 21 long burns were input to FSD as an approximation to the thrusts to be expected (the thrust time of each long burn was 12.52 seconds, whereas the thrust time of a short  $\alpha$  control burn was only 0.23 second). The simulated maneuver resulted in the following changes in the orbital parameters by the end of the maneuver.

$$\Delta a = 0.18 \text{ km}$$
 $\Delta e = 0.6 \times 10^{-5}$ 
 $\Delta i = 0.8 \times 10^{-3} \text{ degrees}$ 
 $\Delta T = 0.75 \text{ seconds (period)}$ 

The maximum deviations in semimajor axis and eccentricity during the maneuver occur when the phase angle  $\psi$  is approximately 90 degrees; at this time in the maneuver the departures from nominal were:

$$\Delta a = 0.58 \text{ km}$$
  
 $\Delta e = 1.6 \times 10^{-5}$ 

The largest deviation in inclination occurs at the end of the maneuver.

Since the  $\alpha$  controller burns were not included in the simulation, the Sun angle drifted by approximately 10 degrees—this drift would affect the resulting changes in orbital elements by a slight amount, but they are negligibly small anyway.

It is concluded that the PRESUN precession maneuver will not affect the space-craft's orbit appreciably.

#### 4.4 FSD/GCAP CLOSED LOOP STUDY RESULTS

The closed loop version of FSD/GCAP described in Subsection 3.3.3 was used to investigate GCAP attitude control capabilities under the influence of environmental torques, the effects of solar array boom flexibility, and possible anomalies such as unequal solar array lengths.

#### 4.4.1 Momentum Wheel Spinup (SPINUP)

several SPINUP simulations were performed to assess the impact of solar radiation pressure and array flexibility on the maneuver. The influence of torque due to solar radiation was investigated by assuming the south array deployed to 22.79 feet and the north array to a full 23.79 feet. The controller parameters listed in Tables 4-22 to 4-24 are believed representative of the planned maneuver. Initial attitude angles placed the yaw axis along the Sunline and attitude rates were 0.06 degree/second for all three body axes.

The results of SPINUP simulations, with and without flexibility, are compared to an ADAMSSIM/GCAP simulation (no solar radiation pressure or residual magnetic torque) in Tables 4-23 and 4-24. The data in the table covers SPINUP and 30 minutes thereafter; the  $\delta$  controller is deactivated after the CWS controller command. Several items in the table are worth noting:

- 1. Flexibility has a minor impact on the controller performance.
- 2. Solar radiation pressure substantially increases the required number of delta controller burns and consequently delta control is necessary if the arrays deploy asymmetrically.

# ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

#### Table 4-22. SPINUP Parameters

<b>a</b> deadband	3.0
δ deadband	1.5°
à command	0.35°/sec
δ command	0.06 <sup>o</sup> /sec
Wheel duty cycle	<b>50</b> %
Spinup time	1637 sec (27.3 minutes)

Table 4-23. SPINUP Results

Parameter	ADAMSSIM/GCAP	FSD/GCAP (no flexibility)
α-burns*	35	39
δ-burns*	10	23
$\alpha$ -duration*	47.0 seconds	52.4 seconds
ô-duration*	39.4 seconds	90.6 seconds
α-burnst	26	27
Ø	152.5 to 167.9°	260° to 270°
θ	47.7 to 58.2°	84° to 94°
ω · ×	-0.09 to 0.09°/sec	0.07 to 0.06°/sec
ω y	-0.24 to 0.11°/sec	-0.3 to 0.3°/sec
$\omega_{_{\mathbf{Z}}}$	-0.09 to 0.09°/sec	-0.05 to 0.07°/sec
ah	180 to 190°	180° to 265°

<sup>\*</sup>Prior to activation of CWS controller.

 $<sup>\</sup>dagger_{30}$  minutes following activation of CWS controller.

# ORIGINAL PAGE IS

Table 4-24. FSD/GCAP Results for the First Five Minutes of the SPINUP Maneuver

Parameter	Without Flexibility	With Flexibility
α-burns	8	6
α-duration	1.344 sec	1.792 sec
δ-burns	7	7
<b>δ-duration</b>	3.938 sec	3.938 sec
Φ	<b>260.</b> 9 to <b>264.4</b> °	260.6 to 265.2°
θ .	86.3 to 90.5°	86.1 to 90.0°
ψ	181.1 to 200.3°	180.0 to 198.4°
ω X	-0.065 to 0.060 <sup>0</sup> /sec	<b>-0.1</b> to 0.1°/sec
$\omega_{\mathbf{y}}$	-0.174 to 0.151°/sec	-0.96 to 0.085°/sec
ω ω	0.056 to 0.068 <sup>0</sup> /sec	<b>0.00</b> to 0.07  /sec

# PRELIMINARY DRAFT ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

3. The phase angle drift is substantial, 85 degrees, even in the absence of a "propeller effect."

Figures 4-4 to 4-6 illustrate the attitude behavior for the first 3 minutes of SPINUP. Note the impact of the controller burns on the attitude ingles and rates is coupled because the controlled angles are relative to the Sunline in body coordinates and the plotted angles are inertial.

#### 4.4.2 PRESUN Precession Maneuver

A simulation was performed using the output attitude and rates from the wheel pinup maneuver as input values for the precession maneuver following spinup. Flexibility was included in the first simulation, then another one was performed without flexibility for comparison. The results of the two were not significantly different. The solar array lengths were taken to be 23.79 and 22.79 feet, as in the SPINUP maneuver. The moments of inertia were:

$$I_{xx} = 778.2 \text{ slug ft}^2$$
 $I_{yy} = 69 \text{ slug ft}^2$ 
 $I_{zz} = 798.6 \text{ slug ft}^2$ 

The in-plane and out-of-plane solar array boom tip deflections and deflection rates are illustrated in Table 4-25 for a period of six minutes.

As a comparison of the results from the flexible and non-flexible simulations, maximum and minimum values of several pertinent parameters are given in Table 4-26. The only significant difference in the flexible simulation is that slightly more alpha controller burns are required to maintain the desired attitude, as one might expect. GCAP had no trouble maintaining the desired attitude throughout the simulation.

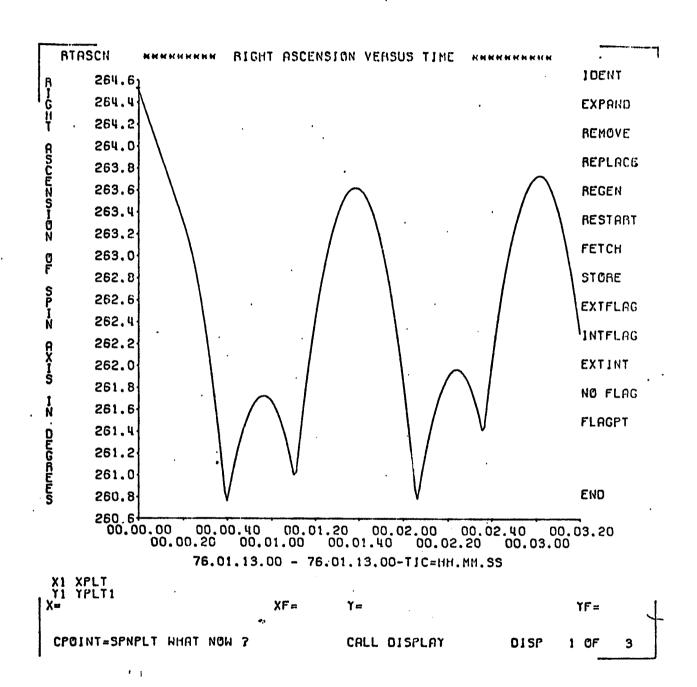


Figure 4-4. Right Ascension Versus Time for the First Three Minutes of the SPINUP Maneuver

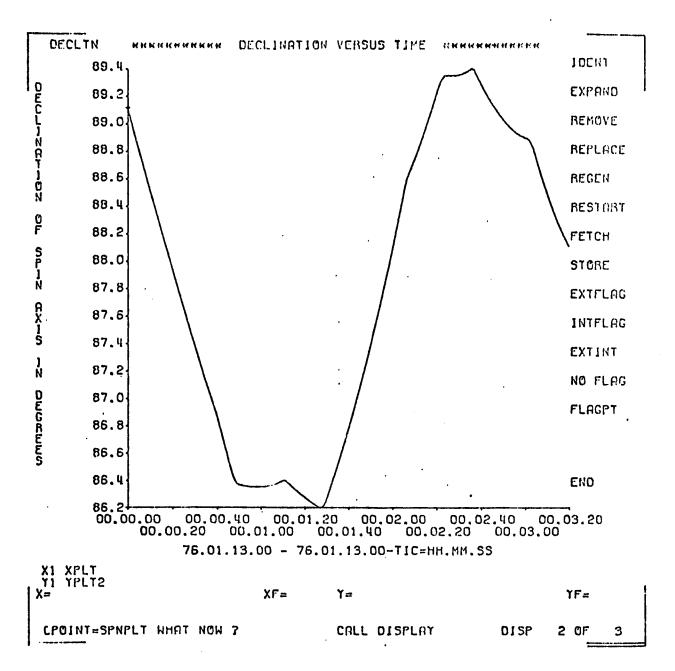


Figure 4-5. Declination Versus Time for the First Three Minutes of the SPINUP Maneuver

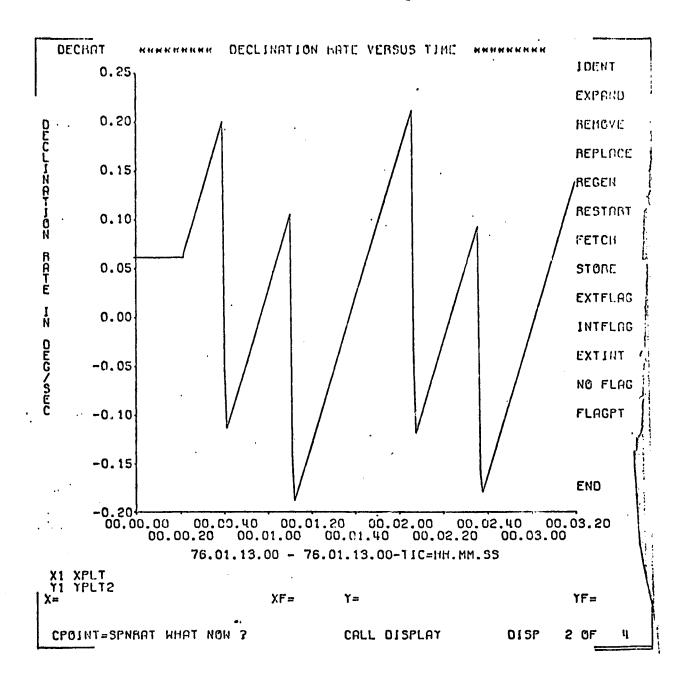


Figure 4-6.  $\omega_y$  Versus Time for the First Three Minutes of the SPINUP Maneuver

Table 4-25. Flexible Solar Array Tip Deflections and Deflection Rates During the First Six Minutes of the PRESUN Precession Maneuver

Array #1 (23.79 Feet) Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)	Out-of-Plane In-Plane Out-of-Plane	te Deflection Bate Deflection Rate Deflection Rate Nefection Rate (Feet/Sec) (Feet/Sec) (Feet/Sec) (Feet/Sec)	07 0.002 0.002 0.006 0.006 0.001 0.002
Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet		Deflection Rate Deflection (Feet/Sec) (Feet)	0.007 0.002
Solar	In-Plane	Deflection R (Feet) (Fee	0.009

Table 4-26. A Comparison of Simulations With and Without Flexibility for the First Six Minutes of the PRESUN Precess on Maneuver

	With Flexibility	Without Flexibility
Maximum $\alpha_{_{\mathbf{S}}}$	108.8°	107.8°
Minimum α <sub>s</sub>	88.5°	89.5°
Maximum 6	0.5°	0.5°
Minimum $\delta_s$	-4.6°	-4.6°
Maximur ω	0.098 <sup>0</sup> /sec	0.096°/sec
Minimum $\omega_{\downarrow}$	-0.119 <sup>0</sup> /sec	-0.099°/sec
Maximum $\omega_{y}$	0.238°/sec	0.207°/sec
Minimum ω,	-0.185°/sec	-0.236°/sec
Maximum ω <sub>z</sub>	0.001°/sec	0.002°/sec
Minimum $\omega_{z}$	-0.096 <sup>0</sup> /sec	-0.094°/sec
No. α-Controller Burns	11	8
No. δ-Controller Burns	0	0
No. PRESUN Burns	3	3

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

The entire PRESUN maneuver required 18  $\alpha$ -Controller burns, eight PRESUN burns, and no  $\delta$ -Controller burns. The phase angle after the maneuver was less than 4 degrees off of the desired 270 $^{\circ}$  (266.5 $^{\circ}$ ), and a damping burn was not required.

After control was turned over to ATTCON, seventeen  $\alpha$ -( \*roller burns were commanded during the next half hour, and the spacecraft was controlled thereafter within constraints.

The effects of flexibility on the spacecraft attitude rates and the deflection of the solar array tips both in and out of the orbital plane are illustrated in the printer plots presented in Figures 4-7 to 4-13. These plots (three pages per parameter) include three PRESUN burns. The burns are described in Table 4-27; their effects on the spacecraft are readily discernible in the plots.

A typical PRESUN maneuver burn lasts approximately twelve seconds with a torque of 0.227959 foot-lb. This induces a solar array tip in-plane deflection of 0.26 inch, and an out-of-plane deflection of 0.03 inch. Due to the material damping of the array booms the deflection damps out prior to subsequent PRESUN burns and there is consequently no cumulative long-term motion due to flexibility.

The body attitude rates are modulated by flexibility effects as Figures 4-7 to 4-9 illustrate. This modulation is as large as 0.23 degrees/second, but damps out with the damping of the array tip deflections so that the cumulative effect on the rates is negligible. Should the material damping rate be less than that presented in Reference 18, a cumulative effect could occur which would adversely influence the GCAP software system. The crucial point is whether or not the flexing motions are adequately damped between PRESUN burns. With nominal parameters the damping appears to be adequate.

Figure 4-7.  $\omega_{\rm x}$  as a Function of Time During PRESUN Burn #1 (1 of 3)

11.03.10.01.0.10.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.0							
3 3 7 3 2 3 7 3 5 3 3 7 5 7 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1							
3.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1							
2 2/2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1							
17-1-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3-3							
30300 Nannagana para a kanagana kanagana kanagana kanagana kanagana kanagana kanagana kanagana kanagana kanagan							
1000 No. No. 1000 No.					•		
50 Nanone de la 100 3 de la 10					•		
New York of the Control of the Contr							
			1				
N. 3. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.			1				
			1				
,,,,,,,,,,							
1112111	:		1 1 1		•		
			:	:	•		
			1				
!	:	•				•	
						: ,	
ı					•		•
1							•
							•
							•
ŀ					•	:	
		i .				!	
						•	
						•	
		•	:				
				!			•
1 1							
1				•		•	•
1242	4710.	4723.	4733	47.43.	4750. 4500°	*61S*	6920
	:	. 7 . 7	1 /2	••	. 23		

Figure 4-7.  $\omega_{_X}$  as a Function of Time Duxing PRESUN Burn #2 (2 of 3)

		!!!!!!!!									
			•	•							
100000000		••••									
2. 2.7.7.2	-1									: : !.	
0-1007	• ;	•			•						
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	 										
177	1 1				!	!	1				1
)	,				•						
, Nr 97	! ! .				•						
7											
	1 I			;	•	}	1				
	1 1										
	1						!				
	( )					•					
	ļ.,										
3 1 1 2 7 7 6 6 1						-					
1,700,000	! ! 		•					•		•	•
							:				į.
11.00	1					•					
	4						•	•		•	•
3 1 2 2 2 2 2	1										•
	  - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -						•	٠,	•		
9-77-77-6					1		 	! .	•		
)	, <b>t</b>		:			٠	•	•			
								•		•	
7 1 1 1 1 1	:						. : - 1		!		
1	1 1							•	•		
	•					•	•				,
7:57.	.,			!	:			•		-	
1146	. ;	- مندنة	5223	5330.	50403	5353	-5015 -	. 5110-	5120-	- 5130-	5143.
			FRCS	2/ 1	0.53. 0	ជ	2/ 1	0.51.40		1	
		!	:								

ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

		•	•	•	•	25340	,	,				
10000000000000000000000000000000000000	4017.00				)	•	•	•	• !	•	•	•
	767											
4521 4532 4530 4530 4530 4530 4530 4530 4530 4530	7											
4620, 4620, 4630,											1	
1000 (1000) (100												
	,,,,					•	•		:		•	:
	377700											
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	,,,,		:	1		:	1	1 :	*****	1	:	
100 (100 (100 (100 (100 (100 (100 (100												
100 4020 4030 4030 4030 4030 4030 4030 40	7.7.	•						•				
1000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000												
100 4020 4030 4030 4030 4030 4030 4030 40		•										
1000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000 4000	7	ı									!	
(1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)												
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		•				1						
1000 4010, 4020, 4030, 4		•							: :			
1000 4010, 4520, 4520, 4010, 4												
100 4510 4520 4530 4530 4530 4530 4530 4530 4530 453	AH KAP											
4520. 4530. 4530. 4530. 4530. 4530. 4530. 4530.												
1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 100				1 1 :: .								
4523. 4530. 4520. 4610. 4620. 4630.		ľ								:		
100 4520 4530 4530 4530 4530 4530 4530 4530 453	,	. 1										
17.7.7. 17.7.7. 17.7.7. 17. 1		1 1										
\$ 5.55 \$ 5.55												
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100												
10000000000000000000000000000000000000		•										
10.00	-11777	1										
15.57 15												
1000 1000												
1000 1000								-			1	
1507 1507 1507 1507 1508 1509												
15.5 15.5	-11.11											
1575 1575 1575 1575 1575 1575 1575 1575	4201-		•									
1973 1973 1973 1973 1973 1973 1973 1973				:			i					
1975 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975	,											
101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101 101												
1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 100				:	:						1	!
15.52 15.52 15.53 15.54	4331										•	
1.500 1.	1 27:1-1											-
1,522 1,522 1,523 1,			•									
1.2.1.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2	,		:		•							
12123 												
4523. 4524. 4524. 4523. 4533. 4543. 4553. 4533. 4533. 4533.												
4520. 4550. 4550. 4550. 4550. 4550. 4550. 4550. 4550. 4530.	K 7										•	
4520. 4520. 4530. 4540. 4550. 4550. 4550. 4550. 4550. 4530.												
4500. 4520. 4520. 4520. 4530. 4540. 4550. 4550. 4550. 4620. 4620. 4630. 4630.		•	•	•	•	•	•		•			•
The state of the s	1:	43.5.4	45130	4543.	4550	4540.	4,553.	40004	4613.	4523.	4630.	46.3
				6.0		•	;				1	•

Figure 4-8.  $\omega_{\rm y}$  as a Function of Time During PRESUN Burn #1 (1 of 3)

11. (11. (11. (11. (11. (11. (11. (11.			•									
11	6 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4											
11		1				-						
11	17.								'			
11. 11. 11. 11. 12. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13. 13	c		1		:		1			1		
11. 444. 473. 473. 473. 473. 433. 4313. 4313.	7	:										
	1											
	;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;	. ,		i :	1							
							-					
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 - 1 - 1 - 0 - 1 - 0 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -											
	1 2 2											
100   100	7.7.			- ; (		,					•	!
			:	•	•							
	( 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	• •		!	•		i			!		
		- [										
	17.7.7.1											
1920   1920										-		
15.77.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.	1000			1	!	!	!					1
13.775-71 17.5 1												
	121111	i										
	1 1		•									
1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	7											
		1 1	1			1				!		
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 .ap											
1.21.7 1.21.7	1	1										
11.25 11												
1.1.1.5 1.1.5.4 1.1	2000								•			i
			1	•				:				
4755. 4755. 4853. 4813. 4725. 4733. 4743. 4755. 4533. 4313. 4755. 4533. 4313. 4755. 4533. 4313.	10.17											
4643, 1650, 4763, 4710, 4720, 4730, 4740, 4756, 4500, 4310,	7:	1	•		-				. 	•	•	
Fr.CM 2/1 0.4943 TG 2/1		1647.	1650	47	4715.	47.25.	4130;	4743.	4756.	4833.	4313-	4820-
				<b>5</b> U ii H:	2/ 1	0.43.43	()  -	2/ 1	3-48-23			

Figure 4-8.  $\omega_{\rm y}$  as a Function of Time During PRESUN Burn #2 (2 of 3)

\$050. \$130. \$116. \$126. \$139. \$143.		į		!!!		;	Z92HJ							1
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	;			•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	
2 1 2 1 10 - 5120. 5130. 5130. 5130. 5130. 5130. 5130. 5130. 5130.	*****		:			•	•							
27. 5020. 5030. 5040. 5050. 5110. 5120. 5130. 5130. 5130.														
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	7													
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	1107.5													
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	77.7.										•			į
1777 1777		:					1 1 1 1 1 1 1							
11. 5020. 5030. 5040. 8050. 5100. 5120. 5139. 5140.														
2 1 0.50. 5130. 5130. 5130. 5130. 5130. 5130. 5130. 5130. 5130. 5130. 5130. 5130. 5130. 5130. 5130. 5130. 5130.	,,,,,,	i	!											i
1 1. 5020. 5030. 5040. 8050. \$110. \$120. \$139. \$140.														
2 1 0.550 TO 2/ 1 0.510														
17. July 5020. 5030. 5040. 5050. 5130. 5110. 5120. 5139. 5140.														
17. 2010. 5020. 5030. 5040. 5050. 5130. 5139. 5130.	,,,,,,													
1, 3210, 5020, 5030, 5040, 5050, 5110, 5120, 5130, 5140.			1		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					-				1
17. 3010. 5020. 5030. 5040. 5050. 5110. 5120. 5130. 5140. 5050. 5050. 5100. 5110. 5120. 5130. 5100. 5110.														
11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11.												1		1
1 1 2/ 1 0.51.+0													•	
10 1 10 110 110 110 110 110 110 110 110														
17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17.		ţ												
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1														
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1 /													
1		١	:	:										
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	431													
2020. 5030. 5040. 5050. 5110. 5120. 5130. 5140. 5120. 5130. 5140.	2-1117				!									İ
1 3. 3020. 5030. 5040. 5050. 5110. 5120. 5130. 5130. 5140. 5050. 510. 510. 5110. 5120. 5130.														
		1												
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100		•						•						
7/2 7/2 7/2 7/2 7/2 7/2 7/2 7/2		v												
1		•												
17. 3010. 5020. 5030. 5040. 5050. 5120. 5120. 5130. 5100. 5100. 5100. 5100.	10-41777													•
10.00			1	-		-		-						-
100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	34.777													
1, 3010, 5020, 5030, 5040, 5050, 5130, 5110, 5120, 5130, 5140, 5050, 0 TO 2/ 1 0.51.40	******													
1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 100	1112 23 47	ļ												
7. 3010. 5020. 5030. 5040. 5050. 5110. 5120. 5130. 5140. 5050. 0 TO 2/ 1 0.51.40											•			
17. 3020. 5030. 5040. 5050. 5130. 5120. 5130. 5140. 5120. 5130. 5140.		i	!				-							!
10.50 10														
17.5 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.5	, ,							-						1
17.5 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.5 17.5			i											
10.50 10														
10.00 10	1000												•	
11.5.5 1. 5020. 5030. 5040. 5050. 5100. 5120. 5120. 5140. 5140. 5140.	777.		•											
11. 3010. 5020. 5030. 5040. 5050. 5100. 5110. 5120. 5130. 5140.	2			!	•								l	į
3020. 5020. 5040. 5050. 5100. 5110. 5120. 5139. 5140. 5050. 0 10 2/ 1 0.51.40														
	20000							!				1		
3020. 5020. 5040. 5050. 5100. 5110. 5120. 513p.	.,													
		-1							-		•			İ
#30.4 2/1 0.50.0 TO 2/1 0.51.40				•	5000	. 08.0%	5.04.0	5.050	5130	5116.	5120	5130.	5143.	
2/1 0.50.0 10 2/1	•	•	•	•	• 0 00					:		•	- 1 1	
					#1 12 16 16 16	7 /?	c.22.0	5	7/ 1	0.51.43				

Figure 4-8.  $\omega$  as a Function of Time During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)

:										•	
	• :	•	•	• •	• .	•	•	• .		٠.	
i	٠. '	•	•								
- 6											
	•		:	i	:					-	i
		•									
		•	!								i 
1		•	•								
		•									
1 1											
			,					•			
1 16 17 17 1				,				,			
	. !			:		:			!		:
1 2 3 4 5 6 6 6				•							
40.00					•						
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				,		•		!		1	•
11	;										
	•						•				
	1			1		1	-	1	:	:	1
1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1							•				
, ,											•
							,				
101016001	•							•	•		
						:	!		•		ì
								1	•	•	:
P 4.		!	:	1	!					•	
	•		•	•		.			•		
24	54.54	45.3.	-530-	4540.	4550.	4633.	4613	4629-	4530.	4643.	
		7. C. F.	2/ 1	0.45. 0	Ç1	1 /2	6.45.43				
	•									•	

Figure 4-9.  $\omega_z$  as a Function of Time During PRESUN Burn #1 (1 of 3)

				•	C4F63		•	•	•	•	•	
サントないのかに こう	•				! !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!							
	,											
	•											1
***												
**												
1111111111	•									* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		
20,000,000	•											
1, 11, 17, 17									! ! ! ! ! ! !			j
331. 377103			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									
( · · · · ·												
	•											
7-1/04/20												
11. 1		:	,							:		1
									•			
** ** **												
********												
4.1.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4					•				•		i	
	•									•		
										•		
47 7 77 7 4	•											l
								:	•			
	•		•					:			•	
4.1.1.7.7.4.4	,									•		
49   44   40												
	•							:				
	,							;		•		
4.1.1.1.1.4.1	)							•				
	!										•	
	•											
4.										,	•	
*****							٠					l
11111111							•				•	
	•				•		:					
***												
4-1-0-66						!			!	:		ļ
431.11							•			•	•	
	•						:					
1										1 1		
4.1.20.00.00	1	:										
	,					:						
1 1 1	,					•						
10.000	1											
						:						
	•					•						
77	•				-	:						
/ /				1:::::		1	-		1 1 :	:		ļ
	•				:							
** 17777	ı				•							
75. 17. 17. 1	•				:							1
TOUR PROPERTY	•	1	!	1	•				i !	!		
	•			•	•							
	•											
												•
** 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1												1
	•		•	•								
	•					-				!		1
43 77 77 4	,	;										
	•	•	•									
2			•									
	:		,		:			i			: :	i
									•			
1771-												
	•								!			
							•	•	•	•	•	
	•	•	•		,		1					
		47.4		014	1, 24.7	4733	4743	4750	4500	4313	4.823	
	16.100		, 70 7 6.	5	. 416.30		•	,		,	,	ı
							•					
			3. C.114	: / (	0.46.47	٥		0,49,20				
				•			,					

Figure 4-9.  $\omega_{_{
m Z}}$  as a Function of Time During PRESUN Burn #2 (2 of 3)

as a Function of Time During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)

3,

Figure 4-9.

			•	•	•	i	•	•	•	•	• ,	
- 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7								•				
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					•	•						
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					1.							i
-7.7.1.0			•		• .	•						
10000000		!			•	•	:	•			•	
						•	•	. •				
				•	•							
-17671							,					
						İ			!!!	í	-	
			·	•				•				
.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	•		•					!			<u>i</u>	
	- 1		•					•				
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3			•									
								•	•			
			:							!		ļ
								•	•			
		:						•	•			; ;
		•	•						:			
1133300	:		: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	:	!	!			•	•		ļ
		•							•	•		
133.00		:		i	1	1						
	t										•	
									-	•		·.  -
			:							•		
-117						į į :	i	1		i.	İ	i
	•										•	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1												.
				:		!	1		:			
					•						; ! i	
327		:	*	•								
-4 '5 3 - 2 4 - 4 4 - 4 1 - 4												
				.			•		•			
1140	50.00	5.216.	5020.	3033.	. 5240.	2050.	5103.	5119.	5123.	513%	5149.	
			a O e e			;		•		•		
						=		27				

	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)  During PRESUN Burn #1 (1 of 3)					Ť	SOT 1-2	22						
4515. 4530. 4540. 4529. 4530. 4510. 4529. 4039. 4510. 5210. 4520. 4039. 5640.	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)	24 - 24 25 00 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	•	.!	• .	•	•	<i>:</i>	•	•	• :	•	•	
**************************************	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)  Figure 8-10. During PRESUN Burn #1 (1 of 3)	1												
4510. 4520. 4530. 4540. 4525. 4630. 4610. 4520. 4639. 4640. 4510. 4520. 4639. 4640.	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)  Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)	10.00	111		:	i	i							1
to the total Define Defination of Salar Arrest #1 (92 70 Foot)	Figure 4-10, Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)  Figure 4-10, Out-of-Plane Briestin #1 (1 of 3)		11			•					:		:	
Figure 4-10. Out-of-Diana Defloation of Salar Arman #1 199 70 Doct.	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)				•									
**************************************	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)	5-1:00	1 1											
Figure 4-10. Out-of-Dlane Defloction of Salar Armay #1 199 70 Footl	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)	23-000				••	•					!		; I
Figure 4-10. Out-of-Diane Deflortion of Salan Array #1 199 70 Facts	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)	77,100,71996	11		•		•					:		
Figure 4-10. Out-of-Diane Defloction of Salar A west #1 199 70 Foots	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)			•		-			•					
Figure 4-10 Out-of-Dlane Defloring of Solar Array #1 199 70 Foot	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)  Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Burn #1 (1 of 3)		l 1	•		•		•	•			•		
Figure 4-10. Out-of-Diane Defloction of Solar Array #1 199 70 Foots	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)						•		•		•			
Tigning 4-10. Out-of-Diang Deflocation of Solar Arman #1 199 70 Footly	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)	有い こうさいきゅう			•		•	1.	•			•		
Figure 4-10. Out-of-Diane Deflection of Solar Arman #1 199 70 Footly	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)	77 (17)					•			•	•			
Figure 4-10. Out-of-Dlane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (92 70 Foot)	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)		٠,	•	•	•		•		•	•	٠.		
Figure 4-10. Out-of-Dlane Deflection of Solar Array #1 199 70 Foots	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)  During PRESUN Burn #1 (1 of 3)		•		:	•		• •		•	•	•	1	i
Figure 4-10 Out-of-Digne Defloration of Solar Arman #1 192 70 Foot.	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)	6.1.0	1 1		•		:		•		•	•	:	
to to to the stant Deflection of Solar Americal 199 70 Doct.	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)				•	•							,	
4520. 4530. 4540. 4550. 4610. 4620. 4630. 4630. 4640.	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \			•	•								
**************************************	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)		, ,			1 1								:
**************************************	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)		,											
4510. 4520. 4530. 4540. 4550. 4630. 4510. 4520. 4639. 4640. 4510. 4520. 4639. 4640. 4510. 4520. 4639. 4640. Figure 4-10. Out-of-Diane Deflection of Solar Americal 499 70 Boots	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)			:		•					:	-	1	+
**************************************	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)													
**************************************	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)	A	. ,							:			:	1
**************************************	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)	77 1		:			•		;					
4515. 4520. 4540. 4550. 4510. 4520. 4636. FOR 2/ 1 35. 0 TC 2/ 1 0.46.43	Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)	7	. , ,											:
4-10 Out-of-Diana Defloction of Solar Array #1 /99 70 Doctor	4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet) During PRESUN Burn #1 (1 of 3)	•		40104	-0754	,530.	. 4340.	4253.	÷630.	4510-	4520.	-013-5	*0+9 <b>*</b>	
4-10	4-10.		•		10.4	1 /7	3 5 - 0	12	: /2	0.46.43		•		i
4-10	4-10.										Ì			
	•		Ę.	7		f_Dlane	Doffeotic	of Sc	Jar Am	.ov ±1 /99	70 Toot	-		

					001 1-2	-17						
	٠,		•	•	•	6	•	•	•	•	•	
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			: !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!			1						-
											•	
										•	•	
				•								
					•							
70,710,7	- 7		٠									
771												
3												
										•		
,												
									•			
1												
	ı											
•										•		
7.												
	1 57-17											
3 . 3												
									•			
,	- 1	•								•		
		•	•	•								
							i		•			
į	•	•	•	:	•	•						
	,			•			•		•			
7.4.4.			•	1	-							İ
7-1-1					:	:	•	:	•			
	- 1				•					•		
				•	•		•	•	•			
3 1						•	•		,		•	
	į	1			!							
				•								
		•								. •		
~							•				1	
7												
,												
1			:									;
73, 77, 74,						•						
	•		•				•	•	•	• •		
371	10 m	4650.	4733.	4710.	+720.	4733.	4740-	4750.	4300-	4910.	4.520.	
				:	:	Š	;	•				
			7 7 0	7 /7	7.00.0	2	1 /7	27.01.5				
										1		

Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet)
During PRESUN Burn #2 (2 of 3)

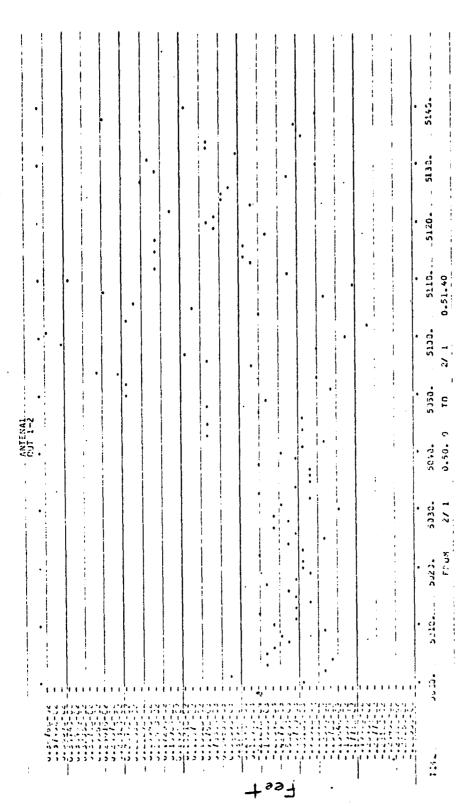


Figure 4-10. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet) During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)

				4530. 4615. 4620. 4635. 4643.
				*333 4543. 4559.
•	i	' [	N/I	45.00

Figure 4-11. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet) During PRESUN Burn #2 (2 of 3)

,	•	•	•	•	) , ,	•	,	,			
		,	•	•	•	•	• • ·	•	•	•	•
	•	i.					•	•		•	
				• ••		•	. •	•		•	•
	1 1 1	•						•			
	) ) F.	•;		• 1 ,		; ! !	•	•	!	•	•
		•	•		•		•	 			İ
	•			•	٠.			•	•		
		•		•		· •	•	1	•	•	!
	. , ,	•		•	•	•	•	•		. •	•
	· ', '	;		•	•			•	:		1
				•			<u>.</u>	•	•	•	
											,
				i		!		•		: {	•
mbamaaa (		!	:	· .	•	•		:		,	
				-		!			,		
1 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 -	111			:	•	•	ŀ	•	ļ	;	•
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	.0105	5020-	2/ 1	59+6- 6-36- 3	5.050.	5133. 2/1	5110.	5126	5130.	5140
						•			i	,	

Figure 4-11. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #1 (23.79 Feet) During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)

•	!		•		2-1 III	- 25		:	:			
		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	;
1 * 1 * 1 * 1 * 1 * 1 * 1 * 1 * 1 * 1 *												
					•							
) A			•				•				;	
4.7				•			•					
7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7				•								
			:	•							;	•
, ,				•								
5			•								i	
	;;											
***	1	•	•									
7		,		•	• 1			•	:		•	
	4.1	•	•	;	•	•	,	,		•		
3		•	•	:	•	• .	•		•		:	•
					. •			•	•	•	•	
						:			•			
			•				: !	•		1	. !	
\frac{1}{2}		•		•	•		,	•	•	•	•	
		•	•	••	•	•		•		•	•	
	1 ) 1 ) 1 ) 1 )			-						•		
		• •	•	•	:		:		1			
1 1	1 1 24 4 4 1			•								
		•			:	:	1	:	•		:	
		·		-								
					,		•				;	
7												
		:	:	;	: !	1	!	:	:	•	!	:
1 1 1						•	. :					
	•				•	•	•	•		٠,		
.: ::	45.55	:013	.022.	1530.	43464	4530	40.33	4010	4620-	4530.	66-3-	
			×755	27.1	3.43. 3	CI	1 /2	,				

Figure 4-12. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22,79 Feet) During PRESUN Burn #1 (1 of 3)

		•		•	•	•	•	•		). !	
41. 42. 472. 472. 480. 480. 4810.											
41. 472. 4730. 4730. 4800. 4810. FPU: 27 1 0-45-20									·		
415 415 472 472 4750. 4350. 4803. 4510.					•				•	•	
410. 470. 4720. 4720. 4720. 4803. 4813.				1		:			•		:
17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 1803. 4813. 1813.						•		•			
41. 425. 472. 472. 480. 4810. FPU. 2/ 1 0.45.40 73 2/ 1 0.45.20											
44.0. 1710. 4720. 4730. 4803. 4810.										1	i
410.5 4720 4720 4720 4800 4810. 4810. 4720 4800. 4810.									•		1
44 1. 420. 4730. 4750. 4800. 4810. FFOR 2/1 0.46.20								!	•		
441 4454 4710 4720 4720 4730 4810 4810 4730 4800 4810 4720											
4723, 4723, 4750, 4803, 4813, 4813,		•								٠.	
11. 47. 47. 47. 47. 47. 47. 4810. 4810. 4810. 4810. 4810.								:	•		
4750. 4750. 4803. 4513. 4750. 4803. 4513. 4750. 4803. 4513.	A Property of the Control of the Con										٠
4750. 4750. 4750. 4800. 4810. FFUY 2/ 1 0.45.40 73 2/ 1 0.48.20	1 1 1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1								,		
4720. 4720. 4750. 4800. 4810. FPUV 2/1 0.45.40 73 2/1 0.45.20	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1								•		
4720. 470. 4720. 4730. 4750. 4800. 4810. FFO. 27.1 0.48-20									•		
4150. 470. 4750. 4800. 4810. FPUR 2/ 1 0.48-20		•	•					•		1	
11.5. 47.0. 47.0. 47.0. 48.0. 4810. 4810. 4810. 4810. 4810.	1 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	• ,	•			•	•		•		•
4150. 470. 4720. 4800. 4810. FPUR 27 1 0-45-40 70 27 1 0-48-20	1000		•	,	•	•	•		,		
### ##################################		•	•		:	•	•				
4650. 4704. 4710. 4720. 4730. 4800. 4810. FPUR 27 1 0-45-40 TO 27 1 0-48-20	1		! ! .	•			•	•	•	•	
4650. 470. 4720. 4720. 4800. 4810. FPUR 2/ 1 0.48.20	\$ 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	•		:		•		•			
4650. 470. 4720. 4720. 4750. 4800. 4810. FP.09 27 1 0.45.40 70 27 1 0.48.20	7							•		•	
4150. 470. 4750. 4800. 4810. 4810. 4810. 4810. 4810. 4810.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1									•	•
425. 425. 473. 4749. 4750. 4809. 4810. FPUR 27 1 0-45-40 70 27 1 0-48-20									•	•	
4250. 4250. 4703. 4750. 4750. 4800. 4810. FPUR 2/ 1 0-45-40 TO 2/ 1 0-48-20			1								
445 4450 4703. 4710. 4720. 4730. 4750. 4800. 4810. FPUT 27 1 0.45.40 TO 27 1 0.48.20		,								,	
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1										
446.2 470. 470. 4710. 4720. 4730. 4740. 4750. 4800. 4810. 500. 500. 500. 500. 500. 500. 500. 5	1 12 1 2 2 2 2 2 4 1										
444, 4450, 470, 4710, 4720, 4730, 4740, 4750, 4800, 4510, 4720, 4750, 4750, 4800, 4510, 4750, 4750, 4750, 4750, 4750, 4750, 4800, 4510, 4750, 47						•		,		•	
FPDR 27 0-45-40 TO 27.1	• 7•	4650.	47.55	:713.	47630	÷733.	+740-				
			80.68	2/ 1	0.45.40	5	2/ 12	0.48.20			

Figure 4-12. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet) During PRESUN Burn #2 (2 of 3)

Figure 4-12. Out-of-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet) During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)

:							:	j			1		1	1						1			į				[	
i							i	i		!	:		! !							,		1						
•		:						•	•			•	1		•					:		•				P		*9997
•			;			•	: ! !		Ì		•	•		,	•		•			• .		•					•	4630-
•	-					•		•	•		•	•				•				•							•	4623.
•						•	:		•	•	•		•			•	•	•		,		·			. •			-510-
•				<b>!</b>			•	•					1			٠		•									•	4655.
•!						•	•	•							•		•	•		:			-				•	4553.
•				•			•		•				! ! !		•	,	•		•	•		•					•	4540.
•	-	•	•			•	İ		•		•				•	•	!		   	•		•		•		!		4350
•			• !			•			•			•	•							•	•							45.23.
•				•					•	•					•						1					;		4513.
-01:01:0	1		7	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7								100000000000000000000000000000000000000		- 1						4. 4.	7 1 17 5 1 1 4 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				13%
	٠.		ad and control of the Control of the	######################################	24-1-4-1-4-1-4-1-4-1-4-1-4-1-4-1-4-1-4-1	CFP 10 3 3 10 3 7 3 3 3 3 7 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	CFP 10-1 3 101/37-2 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	444 - 644 - 444 -	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2	2	2	3-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1	######################################	######################################		######################################	Grant and a second of the seco										

Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet) During PRESUN Burn #1 (1 of 3)

4.50. 413. 4120. 4120. 4150. 4150. 4803. 4910. 4930.	•	•	•	•	F-7 NI .	•	•	•	•	•	•
.016+ .027+ .047+ .047+ .047+ .040+		•								•	•
			!	}	-					•	
			:	i		•		t	•		
016+ .050+ .7740, 4750- 4750- 4750-	[ •	: 4444	;								
	• '		• •			•	•	•			1
.010. 4740. 4750. 4190.						•			•	:	
.010. 4750, 4750, 4750, 4910.		•	•	•	•	٠.	•	•.		•	•
		:		•	•		• .	•	•		
,050. +119. +120. 4750. 4860. +910.	•	j				$\cdot$			•		
				•	•	•	•	:	:	•	
		•		•	•	•	•	:	•		
, 4750. 4750. 4860. 4910.			:	•	•	•		•		•	
	}		ļ.								,
			: 		1						
, 4750. 4750. 4750. 4860. 4910.				! :				:		•	•
4750. 4750. 4750. 4860. 4910.	:	-	:	!		<b>i</b>	:	:	· :	! !	
+050* +120* +120* +120* +130* +120* +120* +120*									•		
+550, +710, +712, 4730, 4740, 4750, 4860, 4910,		•			;		:	:	: •	•	•
430, 4750, 480, 480, 430, 4740, 4750, 4860, 4910,									•		•
	46+30	÷050+		• 113.	4763.	4130.	4740.	4750.	4860.	÷910-	4330.

Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22,79 Feet) During PRESUN Burn #2 (2 of 3)

11/2 11 0.522 510. 512. 510. 510. 510. 510. 510. 510. 510. 510	5320. 5334 53-40. 5453. 5440. 5110. 5120. 4134. FAUR 27 1 0-57- 0 17 2/ 1 0-51-40	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)  During PRESUN Burn #3 (30 f 3)		•	•	•	14. 1-3		•			•	•	!
2010. 3020. 5030 5040. 5150. 5100. 5110. 5120. 5134.	FALK 2/ 1 0-50-0 17 2/ 1 0-51-40	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22, 79 Fect)  During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)		•	•		•	•		•	•	•	,	
27 1 0.53.4 5134. 57.0. 5134. 5110. 5124. 5134.	Auto 3024 5034 5040 5050 5100 5120 1134 FAUR 2/ 1 0.50.0 110 2/ 1 0.51.40	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)  During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)	•••											<b>!</b>
2000 5020 5030 5040 5040 5110 5120 5130 5134 5134 5134 5134 5134 5134 5134 5134	5324. 5334 5340. 5453. 5100. 5110. 5124. 5134.	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)  During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)	-4-4	•				:	;	•			•	1
5224 5334 - 5340 5453 5100 5115 75140 7134	2/ 1 0-51-40	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)  During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)	44 .	,		:						•		
110, 5213, 5324, 5334, 5340, 5450, 5400, 5110, 5120, 5134, 5740	**************************************	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)  During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)			•				•	•				
2/ 1 0.51.49	5320. 5330 5340. 5403. 5110. 5110. 5120. 4134. FAUR 2/1 0.50. 0 II 2/1 0.51.40	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)  During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)			•	•			•		. •	•		
5021. \$334 \$300. \$453. \$100. \$110. \$120. \$134.  TAUR 2/1 0.59.0 TO 2/1 0.51.49	5325. 5334 5340. 5453. 5100. 5110. 5120. 5134. FAUR 2/ 1 0.50. 0 IT 2/ 1 0.51-40	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22, 79 Feet)	د ب	!			:	:	:	:		;	:	ţ
5020. 5030d 50400. 5100. 5110. 5120. 5134.	5020; 5030; 5040; 510; 5120; 5130; 5	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)	٠,٠	•	•	. !								
5022. 5030. 5050. 5100. 5110. 5120. 5134. FAUX 2/1 0.50.0 TO 2/1 0.51.40	5020. 5030 5040. 5100. 5110. 5120. 5130. 5130. 5130.	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)  During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)	1~:	•	•	•	•			•		•		
5023. 50304. 50304. 5100. 5110. 5120. 5134. FAUR 2/1 0.50.0 TO 2/1 0.51.40	2023 5334 - 53.4 5053 5100 5120 5134 FRUR 2/ 1 0.55.40 72 2/ 1 0.51.40	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)  During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)	mj				•			•				
2020 5030 5040 5050 5110 5120 5134.	5323 5334 - 53-0 5053 5100 5110 5120 5134.  FAUR 2/ 1 0-53-0 52 5100	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Fect)  During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)	٠,٠	•	•		•	• ;		•			:	
2000 5020 5030 - 5040 5050 5100 5110 5120 5134	2 1 0 -51-0 5134. S134. S134. S134. S134.	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)	, ,,	•			•							
2/ 1 0.50.0 TO 2/ 1 0.51.40	5021. 5030. 5050. 5050. 5100. 5120. 5134. FAUR 2/1 0.50.0 TT 2/1 0.5120. 5134.	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)	٠, ,,	• .	•	.•	•		· ·	:	i		•:	,
5210. 5334 5340. 5450. 5140. 5110. 5120. 5134.	27 1 0.50.0 5134.	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)	٠,٠,٠					•						
FAUX 27 1 0.50.0 510. 5120. 5120. 5134.	2/1 0.51-49 5134 53-40. 5105. 5100. 5110. 5120. 5134.	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)  During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)				•							:	
. 5110. 5323. 5334 53.0. 5453. 5140. 5120. 5123. 5133.	5020. 5020. 5030. 5050. 5100. 5110. 5120. 5134.	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)  During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)	٠,,	•	•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-		• • • • •		;	
	5020. 5020. 5030. 5050. 510. 510. 5120. 5134.	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)  During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)		•		•				•		٠		
5313. 5334 53.0. 5450. 5100. 5120. 5134. FAUR 2/ 1 0.50.0 TO 2/ 1 0.51.40	5010. 5010. 5020. 5030. 5050. 5100. 5100. 5120. 5134.	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)	Nº I			•					•		:	
5020. 5030. 5030. 5030. 5050. 5110. 5120. 5134.	5020. 5030. 5050. 5050. 5110. 5120. 5134. FAUR 27 1 0.50. 0 TO 2/ 1 0.51.40	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)  During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)	·#											
5020. 5030. 5040. 5040. 5050. 5100. 5120. 5134.	5010. 5010. 5020. 5030. 5050. 5100. 5120. 5134. FAUR 2/ 1 0.50. 0 TO 2/ 1 0.51.40	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)  During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)	<b>.</b>	•		•	<b>:</b>					•		
5020. 5030. 5030. 5050. 5100. 5120. 5134.	5010. 5010. 5020. 5030. 5050. 5050. 5100. 5120. 5134.	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)  During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)	4 -4 -		•							 		
5020. 5020. 5030. 5030. 5050. 5100. 5120. 5134.	5000 5020 5030 5050 5000 5110 5120 5130 5130 5130 5130 5130 5130 5130 513	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22, 79 Feet)  During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)								:	:	· .	:	
5020. 5020. 5030. 5030. 5050. 5100. 5120. 5134.	5323. 5334 5373. 5453. 5140. 5120. 5134. 5134. 5450. 57. 2/ 1 0.51.49	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22, 79 Feet)  During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)	-4	-			,	•		•		•		•
5020. 5020. 5030. 5030. 5050. 5100. 5120. 5134.	1 5020 5020 5030 - 5000 5050 5100 5120 5134 5000 5120 5134 5134 5134 5134 5134 5134 5134 5134	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22, 79 Feet)  During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)					; ; i	: !	:		•			!
5020. 5010. 5020. 5030. 5030. 5050. 5100. 5120. 5134.	1	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22, 79 Feet)	٠.,						. •					
	1	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22, 79 Feet)	٠.					•						
5000 5050 5050 5050 5050 5100 5120 51340 51340 5150 51540	5020. 5020. 5030. 5050. 5050. 5100. 5120. 5134.	Figure 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22, 79 Feet)  During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)		:	-	•	•	1			•		•	
10. 5023. 5030 5040. 5050. 5100. 5120. 5134. FAUR 2/1 0.50.0 TO 2/1 0.51.49	10. 5021. 5030 50.00. 5050. 5100. 5120. 5134. FAUR 2/ 1 0.50. 0 TO 2/ 1 0.51.40	re 4-13. In-Plane Deflection of Solar Array #2 (22.79 Feet)  During PRESUN Burn #3 (3 of 3)			-						•	•,		
4 27 i 0.55. 0 TS 27 1	FAUR 27 1 0.50. 0 TO 27 1 0.51.40	Ţ.	*07.70	. 5333	5323.	;		5050.	5100.	-0115	5120	5134	5143.	
				!	7208	-4.				0-51-40	:	•	•	;
									,			:		
					Dm	ring PRESU	iN Burn	1#3 (3)	of 3)					

Table 4-27. PRESUN Burn Parameters

	Time of Initialization (Min:Sec)	Torque (Foot-lb)	Duration (Sec)
PRESUN Burn #1	45:04	-0.227959	6.259
#2	47:52	-0.227959	12.531
#3	50:39	-0.227959	12.531

ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

#### 4.4.3 Failure Mode

A series of simulations was performed to determine how well the  $\delta$ -Controller could maintain attitude should one solar array not be deployed properly. To achieve this, the wheel was commanded to spinup to full speed, but the torque given the spacecraft by the wheel was manually set to zero. Consequently, the  $\delta$ -Controller attempted to maintain attitude during what it thought was wheel spinup (approximately one-half hour). After the wheel should have been at full speed, the  $\delta$ -Controller was deactivated, so the spacecraft drifted in response to environmental torques. It was hence possible to compare the spacecraft's motion with and without  $\delta$ -Controller commands. The solar array lengths were 23.79 feet and 1.0 foot. The principal moments of inertia were:

$$I_{xx} = 458.2 \text{ slug-ft}^2$$
 $I_{yy} = 69.0 \text{ slug-ft}^2$ 
 $I_{zz} = 478.6 \text{ slug-ft}^2$ 

During the "spinup" period ( $\delta$ -Controller active) the spacecraft motion was as illustrated in Table 4-28.

Control was satisfactory, 17  $\alpha$  burns and 21  $\delta$  burns were issued in a 16 minute period with total durations of 23 seconds and 49 seconds respectively. The  $\delta$  controller was deactivated and a 66 degree drift was observed in 14 minutes. The maximum deviation from the nominal Sun angle was about 3.5 degrees.

### ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

Table 4-28. Spacecraft Motion With One Array at 23.79 Feet and One Array at 1.0 Foot, With Active 6-Controller During One-Half Hour

φ: 202.3° to 268.7° θ: 80.6° to 115.4° ψ: 270.00° to 270.03°  $ω_{x}:$  -0.05°/sec to 0.16°/sec  $ω_{y}$  -0.28°/sec to 0.29°/sec  $ω_{z}$  0.05°/sec to 0.11°/sec

Number of  $\alpha$ -Controller Burns: 30 Number of  $\delta$ -Controller Burns: 21

Maximum Sun Angle: 3.5°

### APPENDIX A - DOP SUMMARY

This appendix contains a summary of the DOP. The material is taken verbatim from Reference 2.

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

#### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

#### 2.2 First Day Activities

The operations to be conducted on Day 1 can be broken into five basic groups as follows (in chronological sequence):

- Configuration of both the spacecraft and ground station in preparation for despin (Events Al to A9)
- Despin of the spacecraft from 60 rpm down to 2 rpm (Event AlO)
- Active damping of any resulting spacecraft nutation (Event All)
- Configuration of both the spacecraft and ground station in preparation for battery recharging (Event Al2)
- Battery recharge and drift when waiting for Day 2 to start (Events Al3, Al4)

These activities are not orbit slot dependent. However, these activities are scheduled at the 90° orbit slot to:

- allow adequate time for battery recharge prior to commencing
   Day 2 activities
- provide an adequate rest time for the operations team prior to Day 2
- provide the optimum 3-axis attitude sensing since  $\overline{S}$  (line of sight from the spacecraft to the sun) and  $\overline{E}$  (line of sight from the spacecraft to the centre of the earth) are approximately at right angles to each other.

# ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

To help illustrate the basic manoeuvre sequence, a series of summary level diagrams will be used throughout Sections 2.2 and 2.3.

The symbolic spacecraft which is used throughout these sketches is shown in Figure 2.2.1. (NOTE: It is assumed for purposes of the DOP development, that there is a region of  $^{\pm}50^{\circ}$  away from the Negative Yaw (-Z) axis where "no telemetry" is available due to the gap in the belt antenna pattern. This is noted in Figure 2.2.1).

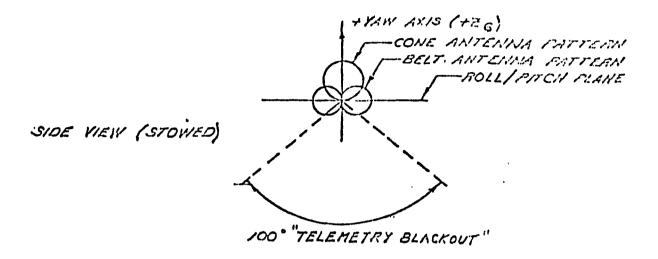
The First Day activities are illustrated in Figure 2.2.2.

# SYMPOUR SIEFREUMENARY DRAFTING & CONSTRUMES

VIEW ON FORWARD PLATTORM END (ALONG POSITIVE YAW.)



ORIGINAL PAGE 13 OF POOR QUALITY



VIEW ON APOGEE MOTOR NOZZLE END (ALONG NEGATIVE YAW).



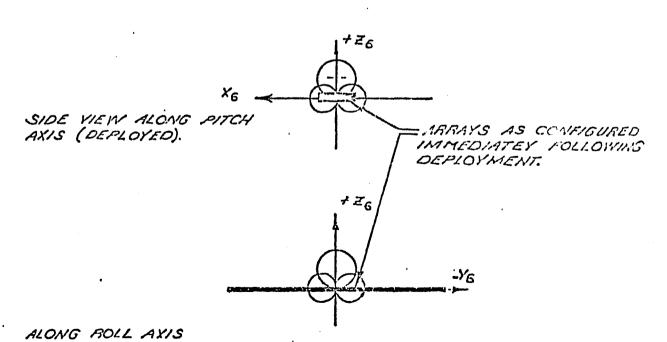
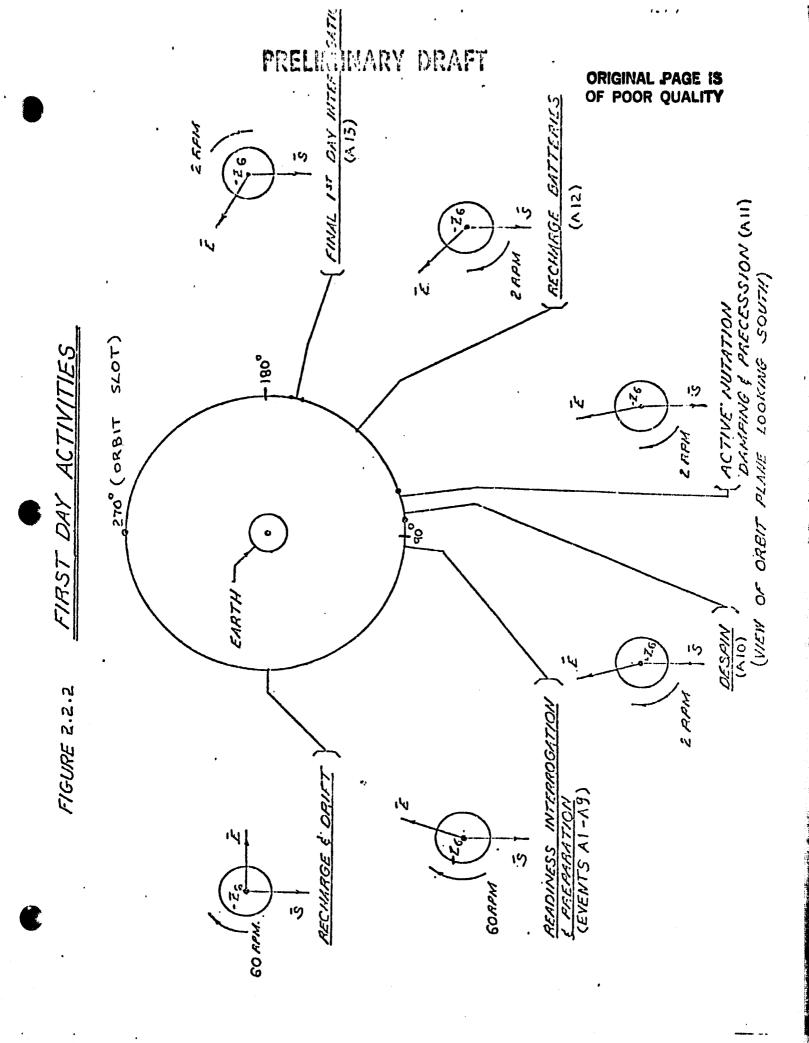


FIGURE 2.2.1



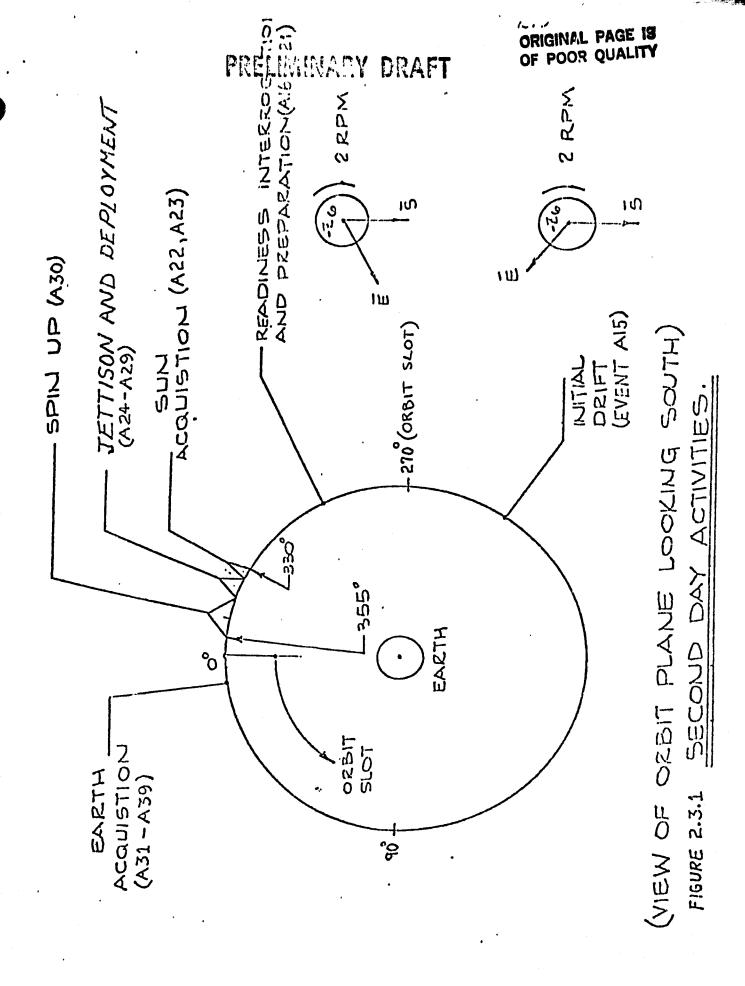
ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

#### 2,3 Second Day Activities

The operations to be conducted on Day 2 can be broken into ten basic groups as follows (in chronological sequence):

- Battery recharge and drift (Events Al5, Al6)
- Configuration of both the spacecraft and ground station in preparation for the Day 2 manoeuvres (Events Al7 to A21)
- Final despin of the spacecraft from 2 rpm to 0 and acquisition of  $\overline{S}$  along the negative roll (-X) axis (Event A22)
- Acquisition of  $\overline{S}$  along the positive yaw (+Z) axis (Event A23)
- Jettison of the JBSA and deployment and checkout of the DSA (Events A24 to A26)
- Activation of thermal control heaters and configuration of spacecraft to allow battery recharge (Events A27 to A29)
- Spin-up of the momentum wheel (Event 30)
- Acquisition of  $\overline{E}$  along the positive yaw (+Z) axis with the spacecraft approximately in its required on-orbit operational attitude (Events A31 to A35)
- Final acquisition of the required on-orbit attitude and activation of on-board attitude control system (Events A36, A37)
- Configuration of spacecraft and ground station for initial on-orbit operations and transfer of control to On-orbit Flight Operations team (Events A38, A39).

The key Day 2 activities are specifically discussed in the following sub-sections. (shown also in Figure 2.3.1).



ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

#### 2.3.1 Final Despin and Sun Acquisition (Events A21 to A23)

This is the first major operation to be performed on Day 2. It consists of the following segments (see Figure 2.3,2):

- The spacecraft will be despun from 2 rpm to nominally zero and the negative roll axis (-1) will be aligned with  $\overline{S}$  and held there by ground-based software attitude controllers.
- The spacecraft is then to be rotated by -90° about the pitch axis so that the positive yaw axis (+Z) is aligned with  $\overline{S}$  and held there by ground-based software attitude controllers.

The earliest point in the orbit at which the positive yaw axis will be aligned with  $\overline{S}$  is at approximately the 330° orbit slot (varies slightly with sun declination). This point is chosen since it guarantees that the angle between the positive yaw axis and the Ottawa LOS will be <130° (ie: within the guaranteed telemetry/command patterns of the spacecraft antennas) regardless of the orientation of the pitch axis (+Y) about  $\overline{S}$ .

See Reference 6 for a detailed discussion.

#### 2.3.2 JBSA Jettison and DSA Deployment (Events Λ24 to Λ26)

With the positive yaw axis maintained along  $\overline{S}$  by the ground-based software attitude controllers, the JBSA will be jettisoned followed directly by deployment of the DSA (see Figure 2.3.3).

By deploying the DSA with the sunline of sight normal to the solar cell faces, the following conditions are satisfied (note: <u>deployment</u> is planned to be from a spacecraft with nominally zero body rates):

- The BI-STEM and the back of the blanket will not at any time "see" the sun. Also the blanket should not coll down during deployment.
- There will be power available from the arrays almost immediately upon completion of deployment. This should minimize both the battery drain and the cool-down of the spacecraft subsystem after jettison.
- The control of the spacecraft attitude will be somewhat simplified since a geometric spacecraft axis (+Z) and not some intermediate axis will be maintained along  $\overline{S}$ .
- A good telemetry and command link through the conical beam antenna will be assured.

See Reference 6 for a detailed discussion.

At the completion of deployment, the +Y axis may be pointing anywhere about  $\overline{S}$ . Its orientation may also be slowly changing due to any residual yaw rate.

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POCR QUALITY 5= +26

ROTATE ABOUT PITCH ( 90°)

146

ıŊ

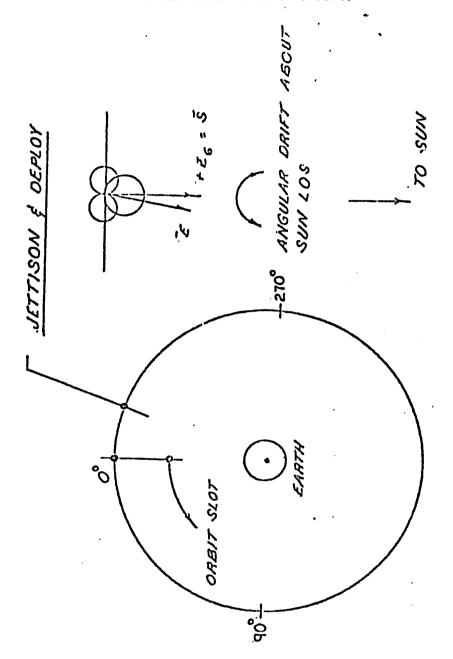
フジのより U 1-WORST CASE ORIENTATIONS

ABOUT SUN LOS ANGULAR DRIFT - SUN ACQUISITION 270° 333 EARTH °o ORBIT SLOT

90

FIGURE 2.3.2 SUN ACQUISITION (EVENTS A22, A23) (VIEW OF ORBIT PLANE LOOKING SOUTH)

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY



(VIEW OF ORBIT. PLANE LOOKING SOUTH)

FIGURE 2.5.5. JETTISON AND DEPLOYHENT (EVENTS A24-A29)

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

#### 2,3,3 Momentum Wheel Spin-Up (Event A30)

With the +Z axis being maintained along 5 by the ground - based software attitude controllers, the momentum wheel will be spun up to its nominal speed of approximately 3750 rpm (see Figure 2.3.4).

Due to the residual rates (roll and yaw) which may exist at the start of spin-up, the pitch axis may be:

- nutating significantly and/or
- "tipped off" from being perpendicular to  $\overline{S}$  (ie:  $\overline{S}$  in yaw/pitch plane but +Z  $\overline{S}$ ) at the completion of spin-up.

Thus as part of Event A30 it may be necessary to carry out the following operations, in addition to the spin-up itself.

- damp the residual nutation cone of the pitch axis and/or
- precess the pitch axis about the roll axis until the positive yaw axis is again maintained along  $\overline{S}$ .

See Reference 7 for a detailed discussion.

#### 2.3.4 Earth Centre Acquisition (Event A31 to A35)

Upon completion of momentum wheel spin-up (Event A30), the +Z axis will be maintained along  $\overline{S}$ . However, the pointing orientation of the +Y axis about  $\overline{S}$ , although inertially fixed due to the spinning wheel, will be unknown.

To determine this orientation, an earth search rotation about pitch will be performed until an "earth strike" is recorded by the nonspinning earth sensor (NESA). The spacecraft will then rotate back until  $\pm Z = \overline{S}$ .

From the timing of the earth strike and the known ephemeris data, it is possible to determine where the +Y axis is pointing.

The spacecraft will then be precessed about the +Z axis until the +Y axis is southerly (NOTE: The rotation and precession are done in Event A32. Event A33 is a repeat of A32 to "fine-tune" the attitude.).

It should be noted that the earth search rotation must be done as close to the 0° orbit slot as possible. This ensures the best earth strike data possible. Upon completion of the rotation, there are no further orbit slot constraints on the ensuing manoeuvres.

To complete the earth acquisition, the following manoeuvres are done:

- precess the +Z axis (about the +X axis) into the orbit plane (Event A34).
- rotate the +Z axis (about the pitch axis) until +Z =  $\overline{E}$  (Event A35).

This sequence is discussed in detail in Reference 12 and illustrated in Figure 2.3.5.

# PRELIMINARY DRAFT ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

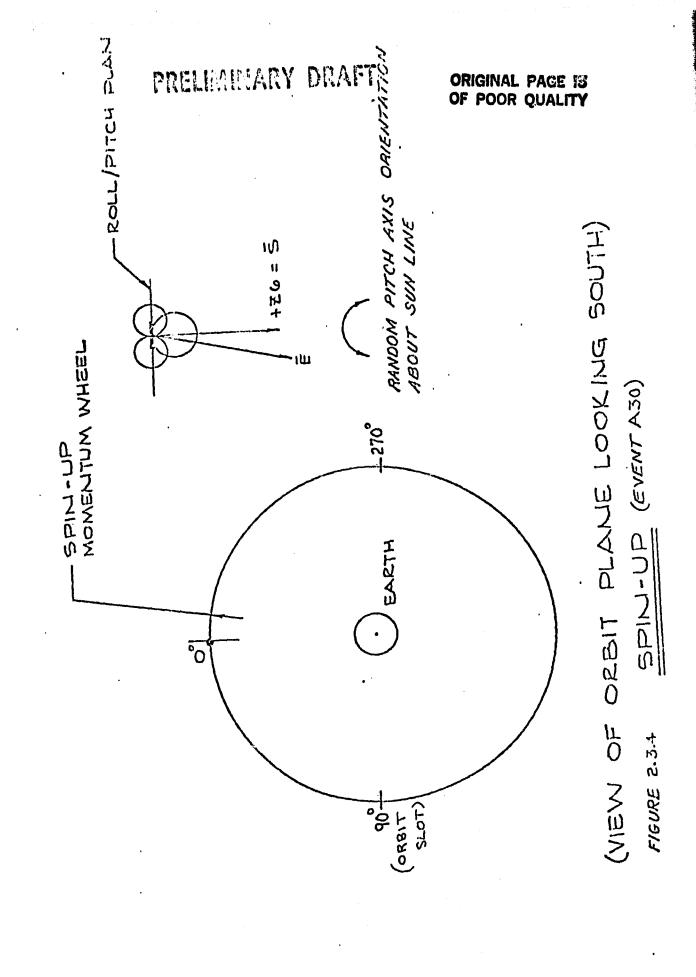
#### 2.3,5 ACE Capture and Transfer of Control (Events A36 to A39)

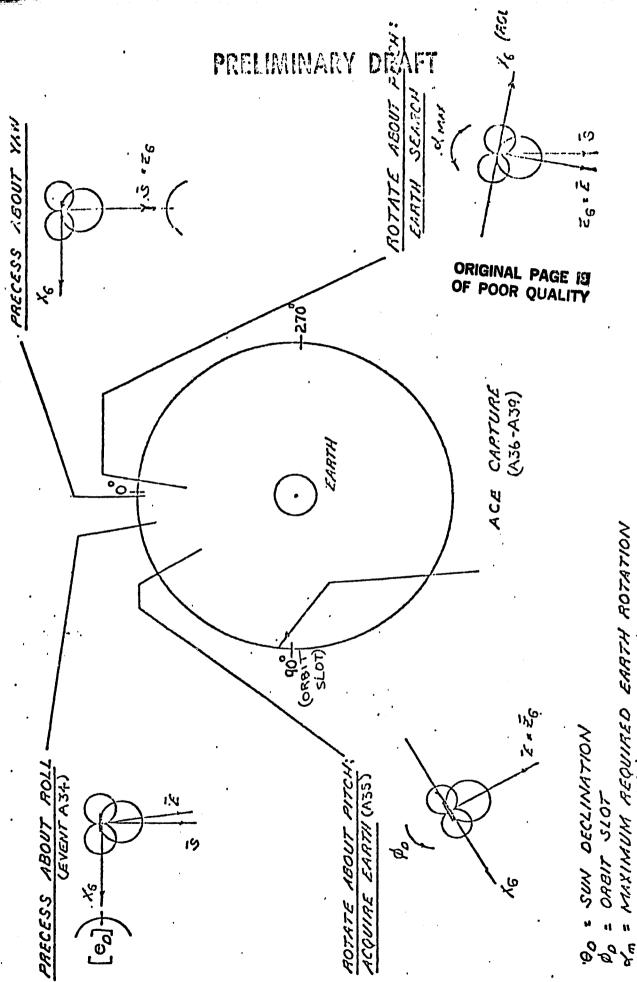
At the completion of Event A35, the positive yaw axis will be maintained along  $\overline{\Gamma}$  and the positive pitch axis will be pointing approximately south.

A series of small precessions about the roll and/or yaw axes (plus active nutation damping, as required) will be performed. These will "trim-up" the spacecraft attitude so that first the pitch wheel controller and then the offset controller can capture the earth. See Reference 10 for a detailed discussion.

Once the ACE onboard the spacecraft is maintaining attitude control (independently of GCAP), the final reconfiguration of the spacecraft hardware in preparation for On-Orbit Phase operations will be done.

This marks the end of the Attitude Acquisition Phase of the CTS mission.





ABOUT PITCH (I),

= MAXIMUM REQUIRED EARTH ROTATION

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

#### APPENDIX B - EVALUATION OF GCAP DATA SMOOTHING ALGORITHM - SMOOTH

The contents of the following memorandum were discussed with SED during meetings on August 27. Several clarifying points were raised:

- 1. Sun angle data is processed by SMOOTH.
- 2. During most of attitude acquisition the Sun is manutained along + yaw which is the boresight of NSSS number 5 and sensor transitions will be rare.
- 3. An upper limit on ATTCON command duration is accomplished by specifying the maximum number of executes (number of 1/512 second burn intervals).
- 4. Additional preprocessing, such as proposed in the memorandum, has not been implemented.

ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

#### COMPUTER SCHENCES CORROBATION

SYSTEM SCIENCES DIVISION

CROW BRIDGE AT THE

870H COLLEVILL ROAD . BILVER SPRING, MARNIAND

13136731

August 25, 1975

National Aeronautics and Space Administration Goddard Space Flight Center Greenbelt, Maryland 20771

Attention:

Mr. G. Repass

Code 581, 2, Bldg. 23, Room E-423

Subject:

Contract No. NAS 5-11999

Task Assignment 635

Evaluation of GCAP Data Smoothing

Algorit!m - SMOOTH

Dear Sir:

The attitude controller, ATTCON, is used by the ground control software throughout the CTS attitude acquisition sequence to issue thrust commands whenever preset controller angles and/or body rates exceed a preset deadband. A typical application of ATTCON is after Sun acquisition along the +Z axis and prior to jettisoning the body mounted solar arrays. The angle between the Sun line and the roll-yaw plane ( $\delta_{\rm S}$ ) is controlled near the value 0° and the angle between the Sun projection on the roll-yaw plane, the + roll axis ( $\alpha_{\rm S}$ ) is controlled at the value 90°, and the rate about the yaw axis ( $\omega_{\rm Z}$ ) is controlled near 0°/s. Deadbands are set about these null values to prevent excessive thruster activity.

Processed telemetry data is continually monitored by ATTCON and thrusts are commanded via a closed loop with the ground computer whenever a controlled variable leaves the deadband. The intensity of thruster activity depends upon the size of the deadband and the body rates. For a ± 1 degree deadband and rates near the rate gyro threshold, 0.2%, thrusts could be commanded every 10 seconds. This might be typical of conditions soon after Sun acquisition along +Z (Event A23). After several minutes ATTCON will have reduced the rates to near "steady state" values and infrequent attitude maintenance thrusts will be required every several minutes.

Mr. G. Repass

August 25, 1975

To prevent a single erroneous telemetered angle or rate from causing erroneous thrusting, ATTCON employs a smoothing algorithm. SMOOTH outputs the weighed mean of the last five valid samples. Samples are validated by comparing each new value with the last valid sample. Samples differing from the last valid sample by more than a preset amount are temporarily rejected, placed in a buffer and a flag set. If two consecutive samples differ from the last valid sample but agree with each other, the new value is accepted and the SMOOTH output is updated. Figure 1 is a listing of the FORTRAN version of SMOOTH.

We do not feel that this procedure is sufficient to adequately discriminate against bad data and could result in large excursions from the desired controller attitude. As an example, non-spinning Sun sensor data is often garbled for several seconds when the Sun leaves the field-of-view of one sensor and enters another. In GEOS-3 several consecutive frames of data yielded valid angular readings but an incorrect Sun sensor identification. It would appear that the SMOO'TH algorithm would interpret such an occurence as a sudden 90° change in a controller angle and ATTCON would issue correction thrust commands.\*

Figures 2 through 6 illustrate problems with actual sensor data for GEOS-3. Any smoothing algorithm should, at a minimum, successfully handle problems of this type. Note that GEOS-3 has three Sun sensors of a type identical to CTS.

A recommended update to SMOOTH would be as follows:

Pass the controller deadband ( $\epsilon$ ), null value ( $\theta_0$ ) and a tolerance parameter (N) to SMOOTH in addition to the controlled parameter ( $\theta$ ). Upon entry to SMOOTH the test

$$\Theta_0 = N \epsilon < \Theta < \Theta_0 + N \epsilon$$

would be made. If  $\Theta$  were outside the extended deadband,  $\Theta_0 \pm N \epsilon$ , it would be rejected. The tolerance parameter, N, would be selected based upon estimates of the maximum reasonable excursion from the deadband and varied depending upon the parameter and maneuver. A warning could be issued by ATTCON if an excessive number of values were being rejected.

† Gyro data is apparently processed by SMOOTH; however, it is not clear whether or not NSS data is processed by SMOOTH.

\* It is our understanding that excessively long thrusts cannot be automatically commanded by ATTCON.

Yours truly,

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

D.M. Leman

Dr. G.M. Lerner

c	REAL FUNCTION SMOOTHE WINARDELDARA DELG. WI. WZ. WJ. W4. W5)
ç	SAVED - ARRAY CONTAINING & SAVED VALUES  1.E. (NEWEST.NEXT.OLDEST.REJECTED)
	NEW - THE DATA VALUE TO BE SMOOTHED WITH THE SAVED VALUES
<del>- č</del>	CELTA - VALID CHANGE LIMIT
-c	REJFLG- IF=1. INDICATES LAST VARIABLE WAS REJECTED ON A DELTA CHECK
000	WEIGHTS-FOR-THE-SAVED-TERMS
	INTEGER REJFLG REAL SAVED(5).NEW.DELTA.W1.W2.W3.W4
C C	PERFORM INITIAL DELTA CHECK
C	IF(DELTA.GT.ABS(NEW-SAVED(1)))GD TO 300
<u> </u>	CHECK IF LAST VALUE WAS REJECTED  IF (REJFLG. EQ. 0) GO TO 100
C	CHECK IF NEW=(REJECTED+-DELTA)
<u>e</u> .	SAVE REJECTED VALUE SAVED(4)=SAVED(3)
	SAVED(3) =SAVED(2) SAVED(2) =SAVED(1)
_c	SAVED(1)=SAVED(5) GDTD 400
Č	SAVE AND REJECT THE VALUE
<b>"</b> 100—	REJFLG=1
	SAVED(5)=NEW GDTO 999
_ <u>e</u>	CHECK TE LACT VALUE WAS DELEGRED
300	
č	ADD INTERPOLATED POINT SAVED(4)=SAVED(3)
	SAVED(3)=SAVED(2) SAVED(2)=SAVED(1)
400	-SAVED(-1-)=NEW-(NEW-SAVED(-4)-)/4
50 O	SMOOTH=W1*NEW + W2*SAVED(1) + W3*SAVED(2) +W4*SAVED(3)+W5*SAVED(4) SAVED(4)=SAVED(3)
	SAVED(3)=SAVED(2) SAVED(2)=SAVED(1)
C	SAVED(-1-)=NEW
- <del>9</del> 9 <del>9</del> -	RETURN

Figure 1. FORTRAN version of GCAP SMOOTH

IICa- **	tes **	***	**	. **	10 44		***	27)		* 1		. **			P **	R	E	LI:	M	11	1/	<b>\</b> F		IC		P¢	OC	R	? (		AC JA	- 1			**
. Sun sensor identifica-	tion 0-3, 0 indicates no sensor is illuminated			Sensor output	atter grey code	conversion and	-additton of 63.	Range is (0, 127)		-						11-11-4 Jake	Valid deta	invalid ID										•				,			
\	tio no se	NA AN	121	1 2	<b></b>	<b>-</b>					1				i		į	124 27	150 40		•	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #			126 23	i						•			
	750412.	FELDAZ F I							0 0			030°		5 C		٠ د د	1					• •			20		5 C	•						•	
	AVAMPD.) 7	FELDRY FEL	-55339		-55330.		ļ			155335.		,	į	150	:					-50° -370		-53336.		-53330.	65.5	,			-n3343.				-£.60.		
	) אועט	FELDRY	110.		0		-011		114.	- V - U - U - U - U - U - U - U - U - U	٦	114.	114.	114.	114.	114.	9	114.	200	114.	114.	2 7	114.	114.	114.	114.		114.	114.	114.	114.	114.	• 00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	•	
	PEGINNING OF	TIMES	1.05.53	11.05.55		11.96.03	11.00.05	11.00.10	11-06-12	11.00.12	11.05.16	11. 20.20	11.0%	1 - 00 - 1 - 0 - 1 - 1 - 0 - 1 - 1 - 0 - 1 - 1	11. 06.30	11.00.39	11.000.04	11. 20. 34	110.00.40	11.75.44		11.00.43	11.00.53	11.00.55	11.00.00	11.07.01	11.07.03		11.07.11	11.07.13	•	17.76.11			
	DATE OF T	· ( )	٠ ج	3200	10/7	1000	35.42		3.20.3	E 6	) # ( ) ( )		- CO.	2 C	3200	5000	7077			3.2.2.	3.00	5 (25)	37.10	3. 10	75.11	1113	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	3213		712	91.70	7	2.3		
	* 4 (				<b>拉克</b>			r #		**		n O		* *		4.4	辞 報	+ +	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		4.4	4 4			***	4.0	* *	: 12·	4 ·	* *			4.4		# #

Figure 2. Sun sensor due during transition from sensor 3 to sensor 1. About 60 seconds or 27 invalid frames were encountered. This occurred on April 12, two days after launch during attitude acquisition.

OR	IGI	NAL	PAGE QUAL	19
OF	P	bor	OUAL	ITY
	-			

Figure 3. Sun sensor data after acquisition, June 28, 1975

QR.	<b>IGINAL</b>	124.CE	19
OF	POOR	QUALI	TY

											ľ
DATE	P	BESINNING	90 0	DATA	(YYANDD.	757628		:			
	o tr	TINES HH.MN.SS	u. z	FELDSX	FELDBY	FEL092	10	NA	SS		**
6.		17.16.52		47.	-67.	-343			1		*
2:		0		***	-67.	1 1 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	נו ני	S C	) 		
10		17.17.0	1	15.	-67	- 143	l.	-		:	*
ຸ້		17.1			-67	* M4M	א ניי				* :
15		170		495	-430	-465	7"				
2		17.17.23		-533	-531	-576 -	m				*
() ()		17.2		- 1 <u>5</u>	67.	- 666.	<b>*</b>	į	!	:	***
re re		17.17.25		• 1 c	-67.	* : M ()	<b></b> 1.	UT ()			4 1
) (t		7	!		1.5			-		•	#
) W		17, 17, 42		9	· / · / ·	U. E -	. 4.				
, ~		1701704		51.	- 67	2.2	۳,				
41		4 - 6 -		. 1.5	!	- 3 (0)	[	-	l		1
7		70.1.7					; r.				
	į		1	51:	429	500	:		i		**
•		· .		-461.	-71.	276.	Pr i				+
	!			3.8.	-47	.472.	~ 	Z'	1		*
		200		۷. i	-71.	3	۱ ۳				W.
<b>ኒ ແ</b> ር ፈ				n d		1445	<b>4)</b> [4				: :
56		1.3		1	-500	-2,5-	<b>1</b> m				
57		.1R.4		-8),	-5.5	-00	r				*
5		ال ال		- 50	-71.	-335	֓֟֟֝֟֟֟ <u>֟</u>		1		保 等
U A		17.18.35		100	14.	-434	אן נא				* :
3 12	•		!								
יי ת יית				46.1		- 669	<b>n</b>				
33		19.2		9.6	-71.	- 343	יא נ		!		#
10		10.2		71.	-71.	-315-	٣				**
(h		10.3		63.	-11-	-335	m		٠		*
Ć		19.		63,		-335	'n			•	:
•		6 . 3		Ī	-75.	ーをごてっ					*
w.	1	•1 (	;	-323	\$10°	441.	m,			; ;	##
<u>.</u>		5.0		Ç.	472.	-050-	M) I				*
ē (		• . Vi r		- 10							
3		1.24			-	- 155	1		i		 
S ·		N i		•		- In in in in in in in in in in in in in in	י ניי				# ·
20				• 10	-12	-331	<b>1</b>				*
Ų.					0	177	? i		•	i ;	
n 1		•		•		- 331	<b>~</b> ) f		C, C		# (
֓֞֜֜֜֜֜֜֝֜֜֜֝֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֡֓֜֝֓֓֓֓֡֓֜֝֡֓֡֓֓֡֓֜֜֝֡֓֡֓֡֡֓֡֓֡֓֡֓	•		:	•		• ,	^				1 4
17103	I=TMOUT	T WITH I	N. N.	F X I Z	CA	ALICATO IA	>		1 05	٥	+ 4t
										•	

Figure 4. Noisy Sun sensor data, weak TM. 9 bad samples out of 43

, a a ?

. **9** 

) | |

,

'\* \* }

'\* \*' }

GCOS-C ATTITUDE ***** FINAL GUIDOLI AFRAY DISP A FUSUAL ***** FINAL GUIDOLI AFRAY DISP A FUSUAL ***** FINAL GUIDOLI AFRAY DISP A FUSUAL ***** FINAL GUIDOLI AFRAY DISP A FUSUAL ***** FINAL GUIDOLI AFRAY DISP A FUSUAL ****** FINAL GUIDOLI AFRAY DISP A FUSUAL ************************************	ARROTE CALACTURE APPEARON ARROTE OF	(1 OF 2) treate	### ### ##############################	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	mm	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	を発する かいかい はない かんしゅう かんしゅん かんしゃ かんしゃ かんしゃ かんしゃ かんしゃ かんしゃ かんしゃ かんし	43 172 ***	43 1:2		7 M	43 1.2	4 4 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175 175	42 141	40 11	101 24		42 101	42 171	40 101 3	41 36		41-1-2			\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\		ΰσ		÷ ;	<b>4</b>
GEOS-C ATTITUDE ***** FINAL GUTPUT  FNSUNI ***** FINAL GUTPUT  CATE OF BEGINNING OF DATA  NO. F ET 37 18	5		YYMMDD.1 75-628	>	i	-		İ	ţ					:					:								•		•	• •	•
FNSUNI FACE ATTITUDE FNSUNI FN	**	FINAL CUTPUT	CE DAT	F FELDS	i i				:	•			•			: :			:						:				. 1	9	•
	######################################		9	C. S TIMES F HH. 3N. S	5 2 3 1	2		2. 32	Z	7 (V)				4. D	4.00	W . W	2. 3. 5.	2.03.5	. N.	2.5.3	7. 31.	2 31 .	7.7.	11.6					(A)	# E . ≥	

Figure 5. Isolated instance of 3 Sun readings 10 degrees away from true value

MATS	11 NA NB NB NB NB NB NB NB NB NB NB NB NB NB	
HEC. 5 TIMES THE ELDSK FELDSK	NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA N	
HECO	NA NG NG NG NG NG NG NG NG NG NG NG NG NG	P
Hamiles   Hami	2000 2000 3000 3000 3000 3000 3000 3000	*
######################################	0.000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,0	
######################################	20000000000000000000000000000000000000	
2	22.05	
20	255	4
######################################	25.	4
######################################	5	4
######################################	0	
######################################	) (C	
######################################	52	
### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	25 8	
### ### ### ### ### ### #### #### #### ####	. 55	
######################################	25 8	•
### ### ### ### ### ### #### #### #### ####	132 8	
######################################	25	•
	0.0	
######################################	• •	PI
## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##	200	RI
## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##	24 7	
### ### ### #### #####################	24 7	
### ##################################	7247	N
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	50	
### ### ##############################	24	N
### ### ##############################	* *	A
### ### ##############################	100	۱F
80 2 88 28 10 479 13 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14	24.	?\ !
23 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	24 7	1
47 - 27 - 34 - 45 - 45 - 45 - 45 - 45 - 45 - 45	237	
2	23 7	
10.000	23 7	R/
2	7 E	4
	23	F
		T
TO SET TO		
0	300	
Harmonian Salaman Sala	7	•
	) (C)	
ET OFF ONE MATERIAL PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	233	!
E - 370 - 170 - 170 - 1	23 7	
	F	
	•	
** CPCINTETYOUTI SHAT NUM NEXT CALL DISPLAY	DISP 1 OF 2	4

Figure 6. Isolated instance of 2 conscentive Sun readings 77 degrees away from true value

#### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

## PRELIMINARY DRAFT

APPENDIX C - SUMMARY OF MEETINGS WITH SED ON AUGUST 27 AND 28

#### COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

SYSTEM BCIENCES DIVISION

(301) 539 159

O TO TEMPO DO DITTO O TO

8728 COLESVILLE ROAD . SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND

20010

September 4, 1975

National Aeronautics and Space Administration Goddard Space Flight Center Greenbelt, Maryland 20771

Attention:

Mr. G.D. Repass

Code 581.2, Bldg. 23, Room E-423

Subject:

Contract No. NAS 5-11999 Task Assignment No. 635

Meetings with SED on August 27 and 28

Simulation on August 27

#### Dear Sir:

This memorandum is an annotated summary of conversations which were held at CRC in Ottawa on August 27 and 28. In attendance were G. Lerner, J. Keat, and B. Blaylock of CSC; D. Kjosness, D. Basset, K. Magnussen and K. Krukewich of SED; G. Repass of GSFC; and H. Jackson of LeRC.

Included is a critique of the day 2 simulation and recommended areas for further investigation.

(1) Attitude acquisition and control via manual, wallboard displays.

Two HP2100 computers are used for support. One is used to create and drive CRT displays (four were used during the simulation) which are updated at 4 second intervals and to send manual commands; a second is used for the GCAP software and to initiate ATTCON attitude maintenance commands (a limited number of commands are sent by other GCAP modules and manual commands can also be sent). Present planning calls for control via the display computer in the event that the GCAP computer fails. Four 8 channel recorders will be used for support (a single 8 channel recorder was used during simulation with periodic channel reassignment) together with a single X-Y recorder.

Mr. G. D. Repass

### PRELIMINARY DRAFT

September 4, 1975 -

The functions of the GCAP computer fall into several distinct categories:

#### (a) Attitude maintenance (ATTCON)

Most phases of the Attitude Acquisition require some sort of attitude maintenance, generally control of the spacecraft orientation relative to the Sun line-of-sight. A number of parameters are set by the GCAP operator to specify controller angles and rates, deadbands, and thrust duration (minimum impulse burn). The latter parameter specifies the magnitude of rate change to be used for control in the absence of gyro data and is of prime importance in determining the thruster firing frequency, angular excursions, and time constants of the system.

ATTCON uses smoothed telemetry data to automatically send attitude control burns at intervals ranging from a few seconds to a few minutes. During the simulation, ATTCON did not issue any commands during the 6 minute array deployment but did issue 36 momentum dumping pulses during the 11 minute momentum wheel spinup to maintain the yaw axis along the Sun line-of-sight.

#### (b) Data monitoring (AVERG, DAMP)

A data averaging routine is used to compute the mean of various TM variables (e.g. spin rate) which may then be used directly by analysts or input to GCAP for command computation.

DAMP monitors gyro and Sun or Earth data to determine amplitudes and phasing to select the optimal thruster, burn time and burn duration. Results are output for validation to the GCAP operator via the line printer. The operator may then enable DAMP for an automatic burn at the next opportunity.

(c) Rotation about pitch (after initial Sun acquisition and wheel spin up) and Precession about roll or yaw (ROTAP, PRECS)

ROTAP initiates and terminates pitch rotations via brief pitch thruster firings. Initiation is commanded and termination automatic dependent upon Sun angle monitoring. Manual operator intervention is also possible to terminate a rotation.

Roll and Yaw precessions are accomplished automatically after operator selection of the precession axis, direction, total arc length, and precession cone size.

It is apparent that many, if not all, of these functions could be performed manually via wallboard displays with varying degrees of difficulty. SED is in agreement with this conclusion. The most difficult period would probably be Sun maintenance during wheel spin up. This could be accomplished by greatly reducing the duty cycle (and consequently increasing the spin up time) so that momentum dumping thrusts would be required at fairly regular intervals of 30 to 60 seconds. Despite this capability, there is no need to initiate any attitude

ORIGINAL PAGE TO OF POOR QUALITY

acquisition maneuver from a backup facility whenever the spacecraft is in a stable configuration. This would apply to all maneuvers following array deployment and momentum wheel spinup.

Some measure of support could be provided at GSFC during critical time periods, in particular those periods during which the spacecraft is in an 'unstable' configuration and commands must be sent to achieve or maintain positive power. We envision providing Ottawa with wall board type data and relaying requested commands (possibly via a Goddard affiliated station). The following, in increasing order of complexity, are the types of activities which could be supported in this fashion.

- An emergency single command (including multiple executes) capability
  - (a) If after despin from two RPM a failure occurs, Goddard could issue a spin up command to return to a positive power configuration.
  - (b) After initial Sun acquisition along yaw and jettison, Goddard could issue the array deployment command.
  - (c) After array deployment, Goddard could issue a yaw thrust command to provide an inertially stable configuration.
  - (d) During wheel spin up, Goddard could activate the CWS controller and/or activate the array autotrack system.
- Emergency attitude maintenance capability
  - (a) If after initial Sun acquisition along -roll or +yaw Ottawa experiences a limited failure, Goddard could maintain Sun lock until Ottawa can resume activities
  - (b) After array deployment, Goddard could issue periodic commands to maintain the yaw axis along the Sun line-of-sight.
  - (c) After wheel spin up, Goddard could issue periodic pitch thrusts to maintain Sun lock.
- Limited maneuver capability during mission critical events

  This would apply only to events from the despin from 2 RPM through array deployment and wheel activation.

Note that some of these functions require only the sending of "blind" commands, others require detailed wall board displays.

September 4, 1975

The following calculated parameters (CP) would be useful/required to support the activities described. A more detailed description of the parameters is contained in Reference 2. Starred items are definitely required.

CP No.	Symbol	Description
* C0419		Battery A charge state
* C0420	V -	Battery B charge state
C0601	$\phi_{\mathbf{d}}$	Orbit slot
* C0606	$\omega_{\mathbf{z}1}^{\mathbf{u}}$	Spin rate from A Sun pulse time
* C0607	$\omega_{\mathbf{z}2}^{\mathbf{z}1}$	Spin rate from low speed spin rate counter
* C0608	$\Theta_{\mathbf{S}}$	Angle of Swrt XY plane
* C0610	$lpha_{ extsf{s}}$	Angle about pitch of S projection into XZ plane
* C0613	δ <sub>s</sub>	Sangle from XZ plane
C0617	$oldsymbol{eta}_{f s}$	Spin angle wrt S on XY plane
C0618	$\Theta_{7}^{\circ}$	North array angle
C0619	$\Theta_{8}^{7}$	South array angle
* C0620	8	North array Sun angle
* C0621		South array Sun angle
C0638	$oldsymbol{\gamma}_{\mathbf{Z}^{(\cdot)}}$	Nutation cone angle

The remainder are calibrated TM parameters

* P0649 $\omega_y$ (pitch) * P0650 $\omega_x$ (roll) * P0651 $\omega_z$ (yaw)	Rate gyro data
* P0660 * P0618	Momentum wheel speed Wheel torque
P0704 P0705 )	Jettison temperatures
* P0646 * P0711	NSSS identification North Boom length
* P0712 P0709	South Boom length
P0710 P02013 P02014	Elevation arm lock indicators
P02015 P02016 P02017	Boom deflection parameters
P02018 P02019	
* P0713 * P0714 )	array tension
P0616	CWS Controller mode

ORIGINAL PACE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

(2) Orbit slot to initiate Earth Acquisition.

A number of arguments, none of them definitive, were presented by SED in favor of initiating Earth acquisition at the 0° rather than the 180° orbit slot. The primary reason for initiating day 2 activities near 0° was so that array deployment could be accomplished with maximum antenna gain and +yaw Sun-locked so that power input would be realized upon deployment without rotating the arrays. If the 180° slot were used for Earth acquisition, Sun acquisition through wheel spin up should still occur near 0° and one or more pitch rotations would be required to maintain a communications link prior to Sun lock along -yaw at the 180° slot. A second reason was that a Sun sensor is located along +yaw but -yaw is a region of Sun sensor overlap and NSS data could be degraded (-yaw is 60° away from the boresight of Sensors 4 and 5).

The general SED attitude towards the issue would appear to be:

• Sun interference is not expected to be a problem based upon NESA documentation. A sun interference flag is set in the NESA output if the Sun is within 30 of boresight.

If the  $26^{\circ}$  scan crosses near (~2.6°) of the Sun it would appear that the NESA output should be impacted. SED appears to assume that the Sun (diameter ~0.5°) would add to the chord output. It would seem that the impact would be much greater.

We did notice a peculiar flip-flop between regions 2.1 and 4.1 (large negative roll, positive roll) in the NSES data when Sun presence was expected during the simulation. It was not clear whether this was a real effect or an artifact caused by the simulation model.

In any event Earth acquisition will be initiated as early as possible regardless of orbit slot until an estimate of the  $\phi_s$  angle (rotation or yaw angle about the Sun line) is obtained. A precession to place the pitch axis southerly,  $\phi_s = 270^{\circ}$ , will then be commanded and the acquisition repeated.

#### (3) Data Smoothing.

A discussion of the SMOOTH memorandum (Ref. 1) revealed that Sun sensor data is processed by SMOOTH. The examples cited in Reference 1 would have resulted in from zero ("noisy data") to one or possibly more minimum impulse burns. In the absence of rate gyro data, ATTCON only uses minimum impulse burns. Consequently, data of type shown would not be likely to significantly impact spacecraft control unless it persisted for an extended period. If gyro data exhibited similar characteristics (e.g. two consecutive, bad but equal values) a longer, more disruptive burn could be commanded. To counter his latter possibility, ATTCON is instructed to ignore all gyro rates above some selected limit. Also a maximum burn duration is specified in the software. Improvements to SMOOTH such as that proposed in Reference 1 will be considered by SED.

ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

#### (4) Momentum Transfer Maneuver.

The merits of the momentum transfer maneraler were discussed with SED. Apparently the basic idea had been recommended by others and considered previously. It was rejected as a primary technique because of the need to accelerate the wheel in a power negative configuration and possible adverse effects on the wheel bearings from transverse body rates during spin up and subsequent high nutation amplitudes. Disturbance torques by the constant wheel speed controller (CWS) during array deployment were also mentioned It was determined that although the wheel acceleration torque is fixed at 5 to 6 ounce-inches the wheel motor duty cycle is variable in 512 steps from 0 to 100%. CSC observed that by reducing the duty cycle both the power required and the subsequent nutation could be reduced. It was agreed that the power profile during the maneuver should be examined; conceivably at a low duty cycle it could be power positive. SED did not know about the relationship between the wheel acceleration time and nutation amplitude. The maneuver was considered for use under various non-standard procedures (NSP) and would be reexamined in light of the information presented. Copies of two AAS/AIAA papers on the maneuver were given to SED. The appendix to this note presents a hypothetical momentum transfer acquisition sequence with or without NSSS data.

#### (5) Nutation Damping.

CSC remarked that the nutation damping algorithms, MODE-1 and MODE-2, are derived assuming equal transverse moments of inertia whereas they are significantly different. However the phasing and burn duration computation are not grossly different and the algorithm used still reduces nutation by 80 to 90%. SED acknowledged that the algorithm had not been performing as expected lately and the problem had been attributed to a small timing error in the code. Moments of inertia presently used by SED are  $I_X = 94.1$ ,  $I_y = 69.0$ , and  $I_z = 114.5$ ; CSC was using  $I_X = 94.5$ ,  $I_V = 73.2$ , and  $I_Z = 117.5$  slug-ft<sup>2</sup>.

A brief explanation of the DAMP-3 and DAMP-4 algorithms was presented by SED (these modes use ATTCON to maintain a Sun or Earth locked attitude). Only pure X, Y, or Z torques are used by DAMP which explains the 4 damping opportunities per nutation period which was questioned by CSC.

#### (6) General - Pre simulation.

- The flight momentum wheel accelerates much faster (6 RPM/second) than the engineering model (3 RPM/second) at a 100% duty cycle.
- Rate feedback using tachometer data is no longer used by ATTCON for Sun maintenance during wheel spin up. Controller performance is better (reason unknown) without feedback.

#### G.D. Repass

### PRELIMINARY DRAFT

September 4, 1975

- Rate gyro data was determined during tests to be much better than anticipated. Hysteresis and a "dead band" near zero rates were negligible. Gyro data is assumed valid over the entire range, a bucket size of 0.08 % second is the primary data-limiting characteristic. For controller purposes, gyro rates below ± 0.3 % second are generally ignored.
- The battery life at full load is approximately 2 hours. This could be extended appreciably by conservation measures such as turning off the rate gyro system.
- With both the belt and cone antennae on a TM link should exist virtually independent of attitude. SED believes commands could be sent (but data not received) down the apogee motor if necessary.
- NSES operation was discussed and documentation given to CSC. It was stated that the sign of the scan output is opposite the angular error. A negative pitch angle yields a positive scan output from scanner A. (Sign is the same as the required pitch null rotation).
- CSC observed that the attitude determination geometry for  $\phi_s$  is worst at the 0 and 180 degree orbit slots and best at 90 and 270 for  $\phi_s \cong 270^\circ$ . In view of this the desirability of the  $\phi_s = 270^\circ$  confirmation maneuver which occurs near the 20° slot should be examined. In any event, both the pitch and roll Earth strike angles should be used equally to determine and confirm  $\phi_s$ .

#### (7) Day Two Simulation.

Initial conditions for a full day two simulation – spin down through WHECON enable – were supplied by CSC. The angular momentum vector was  $1^{\rm O}$  off orbit normal. The spin rate was 2 RPM and a nutation half-cone of  $2-3^{\rm O}$  was present. Spacecraft moments of inertia were 94.1, 69.0, and 114.5 slug-ft<sup>2</sup> for X, Y, and Z respectively. Thruster alignment was nominal and thruster forces were near nominal.

The simulation began at 8:20 PM after a 1 hour 20 minute delay due to problems with both the  $\Sigma$ -9 simulation computer and the HP2100 GCAP operating system.\* The latter problem was overcome by switching to an older operating system.

In general, the simulation was quite successful requiring about four hours of wall clock time to complete the attitude acquisition sequence. Strip charts and CRT displays were available and critical parameters (excepting the GCAP computer control parameters) could be monitored.

The flight dynamicists used the GCAP computer, Hewlett Packard pocket calculators, and graphs to compute and verify commands. All members of the operations team appeared quite knowledgeable about spacecraft hardware as well as software operation.

\* Unresolved external references in the GCAP load module.

OF POOR ONALITY

It should be emphasized that the problems noted below were quite minor and would not have inhibited an extremely successful acquisition assuming nominal spacecraft behavior.

- During the despin from 2 RPM the GCAP computer was assuming the wrong encoder was active and rate gyro data was ignored. Extremely sluggish controller response resulted and a 27° overshoot required about 30 minutes to correct.
- Attitude determination to compute the phase angle,  $\phi_s$ , about the Sun line was hindered by Sun presence and the use of graphical rather than tabular data (interpolation difficulties). The initial determination was  $\phi_s = -170^{\circ}$  (-180° was correct) and a 80° (rather than 90°) precession was commanded. The reconfirmation yielded  $\phi_s = 270^{\circ}$  (rather than 258°) and the final Earth lock sequence was initiated with the pitch axis 12° away from the desired southerly attitude. WHECON enable was finally achieved at the cost of additional roll precession maneuvers.
- The initial Earth search maneuver occurred at the 2° orbit slot with about 40 minutes of the "guaranteed" strike period remaining. Despite the fact that nutation damping was not required after wheel spin up (an artifact resulting from the exceptionally nominal spacecraft and initial conditions) and the elimination or cursory treatment of several events in the detailed operating procedures (DOP) the schedule was extremely tight.
- The angular difference between the north and south arrays ranged to 2.2°; this implies a more serious "propeller effect" due to solar radiation pressure than previously indicated. This should not impact attitude acquisition but should be examined for on-station effects.

#### (8) Simulation Post-mortem.

The major CSC criticism involved the rigor of the DOP schedule and the SED tendency to prefer maneuvering over waiting.

Despite the fact that the only period during the acquisition that is time critical is from despin through array deployment (or possibly wheel spin up) \* the DOP does not relax the pace.

CSC noted that during the simulation SED claimed that it was fortunate that the flight wheel could reach 3750 RPM so quickly thus accelerating the schedule. This, despite the fact that intense controller activity and array motion was expected. The duty cycle to be used in flight has yet to be determined but CSC's suggested 1 to 2 hour spin up time was felt excessive.

<sup>\*</sup> Battery life at full load is about 2 hours. Thermal problems may require jettison within 33 minutes after despin.

Two controlled holds of approximately 10 hours after Event 30 (wheel spin up) and 5 hours after Event 32 (place pitch axis southerly) were suggested by CSC for inclusion into the DOP.

The first would be to reduce the physical and psychological pressure to adhere to the schedule and permit the DOP emphasis to be on the time-critical battery power period. Initial Earth acquisition would slide to the 180° slot and would not be attempted unless the Earth strike probability was near 100%.

SED appears prepared to maneuver based on the negative interferences obtained from no Earth strike at say the  $40^{\circ}$  orbit slot.

The second hold would be to move the  $\phi_s = 270^{\circ}$  verification maneuver near the  $270^{\circ}$  orbit slot which is the optimal attitude determination geometry. Accurate southerly placement of the pitch axis will minimize subsequent precession maneuvers and expedite WHECON enable.

SED is reluctant to alter the DOP and prefers to streamline procedures and retain the opportunity to slip and alter procedures as the sequence unfolds.

#### (9) General - Postsimulation.

- The need to increase the GCAP computer visibility via a CRT display was discussed. Automatic input of parameters keyed by event was recommended to minimize human errors and expedite restart. The increased use of command mnemonics rather than HEX representations was recommended.
- Non-stand...d procedures are being considered with emphasis on the "safe-harbors" concept on attaining and maintaining stable attitudes. The return to a spinner either before or after array deployment was discussed.
- The wheel will spin up to saturation at 5000 RPM unless the CWS controller is activated.
- Day one tests of the low thrust engines at 60 RPM (where the passive nutation damper is functional) and an early day two check of the Z gyro at 1.5 RPM were being considered by SED.

#### (10) Recommendations.

• The level of information which can be provided at Goddard must be defined. Given this information, a list of scenarios, keyed to the DOP, can be drawn and specific backup commands and procedures established.

ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

September 4, 1975

ORIGINAL PAGE 13 OF POOR QUALITY

- The momentum transfer maneuver should be examined in depth by SED with regard to thermal and power considerations. If feasible, full simulations should be carried out and the maneuver should be used as a backup in the event of NSSS or other system failure which would impact the success of the DOP.
- The rigor of the DOP schedule should be examined and inclusion of one or more 'holds' should be considered.
- A tradeoff between maneuvering the spacecraft and waiting to gather more data should be established. Maneuvers based on negative inferences (such as using the lack of Earth strike to compute  $\phi_s$ ) should not be performed except on an emergency basis.

Yours truly,

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

K. Yong

D. Lerren

Dr. G. Lerner Task Leader

Attitude Determination Area

cc: GSFC LeRc CSC

R. Werking H. Jackson (4) D. Stewart

R. Coady

R. Headrick

H. Hooper

B. Blaylock

Scotion Managers

J. Keat

#### References

- (1) "Evaluation of GCAP Data Smoothing. Algorithm SMOOTH", Memorandum to G.D. Repass, August 25, 1975.
- "Definition of GCAP Interface and Calculated Parameter Requirements," Memorandum to M. Evans from L. Flynn, April 9, 1975.

#### Appendix - Momentum Transfer Maneuver Attitude Acquisition

- (1) Day one activities are unchanged
- (2) Despin from 2 RPM to approximately  $\chi$  =-1.23 RPM \*

where: 
$$X = 30 \text{ H}_W/\pi \text{ I}_Z$$
 $H_W = \text{wheel momentum} \approx 15 \text{ slug-ft}^2/\text{S}$ 
 $I_Z = \text{yaw inertia} \approx 117 \text{ slug-ft}^2$ 

- (3) Accelerate wheel to 3750 RPM and activate CWS controller. Duty cycle should be the minimum required to overcome friction consistent with thermal and power constraints. After spin up the total angular momentum of the system will still be  $H_{\mathbf{W}} = I_{\mathbf{Z}} \omega_{\mathbf{Z}}(0)$  along positive orbit normal. Spacecraft will be nutating with up to a 20 or 25 degree amplitude and a 40 second period. The nutation amplitude is proportional to  $1\sqrt{T}$  where T is the time required to spin up the wheel. A one-hour spin up (10 minutes correspond to a 100% duty cycle) implies a 8 to 10 degree half-cone angle. A residual body  $\omega_{\mathbf{y}}$  of 1 3°/S is achieved by activating the CWS controller while monitoring  $\omega_{\mathbf{y}}$ .
- (4) Damp nutation (null  $W_{\zeta}$  and  $W_{\zeta}$ ) with a single burn using rate gyro data. The algorithm is burn duration =  $\tau = \frac{2}{\kappa} \sin^{-1}(\kappa A_0 I/(2T_b))$  initial gyro rate phase =  $\beta_c = \phi_b \frac{\kappa T}{2} \pi$

This will reduce the nutation to a 30 or less half cone.

- (5) Acquire Sun in y z plane with + yaw toward Sun by appropriately timed  $T_y$  to null  $w_y$  using NSSS. Maintain Sun lock with  $\infty_s \approx 90^\circ$ .
- (5a) Without NSSS data either Earth acquisition could be attempted using NSES data or an arbitrary w null could be performed.

Note that the pitch axis should be within 8 to 100 of orbit normal.

<sup>\*</sup> Nutation damping may be required after despin through zero.

- (6) Jettison Body Mounted Solar Arrays and Deploy Arrays. If NSSS data was used for Sun lock, the angle between the array normal and Sun line-of-sight will be the Sun declination ± 10 degrees. If NSSS data was not used the arrays should be rotated until power input is observed. Autotrack is then engaged.
- (7) Rotate spacecraft about pitch until an Earth strike is obtained and maintain a minimum of angle using the pitch thrusters. Note that Earth strike is guaranteed independent of orbit slot.
- (8) Resume DOP activities with Event 35

This procedure requires far fewer maneuvers and is less dependent upon attitude sensors and closed loop control. It relies heavily on conserving the "hand-over" angular momentum direction.

The major disadvantage concerns the power profile during wheel activation and the probable battery state prior to array Sun acquisition.

Further investigation of this maneuver including a simulation comparable to that of August 27 appears warranted.

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

#### APPENDIX D - LOSS OF SUN REFERENCE DURING MOMENTUM WHEEL SPINUP (LSL)

Several changes in response to the following memorandum have been made to reduce the chances of LSL:

- 1. The momentum wheel duty cycle has been reduced to 50%.
- 2. Array autotrack will be activated during spinup.
- 3. MODE-2 damping has been modified to accommodate nutation damping with a spinning wheel.

ORIGINAL PAGE IS

#### COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

SYSTEM SCIENCES DIVISION

(300 539 1945

8728 COLESVILLE ROAD . SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND

20010

September 18, 1975

National Aeronautics and Space Administration Goddard Space Flight Center Greenbelt, Maryland 20783

Attention:

Mr. G.D. Repass

Code 581.2, Bldg. 23, Rm. E-423

Subject:

Contract No. NAS 5-11999

Task Assignment No. 635 Loss of Sun Reference During Momentum Wheel Spin up

Dear Sir:

This memorandum addresses the problems of loss of Sun lock (LSL) during momentum wheel spin up and suggests procedures and algorithms for recovery of Sun reference.

Following the jettison of the body mounted solar arrays and array deployment (events A24 to A26) the positive yaw axis is maintained along the Sun line-of-sight via periodic control thrusts issued automatically by the attitude controller (ATTCON). The momentum wheel spin up (event A30) is commanded from this configuration with the array autotrack disabled. During wheel spin up, ATTCON issues momentum dumping burns at approximately 15 second intervals whenever the controller angles which are computed using non-spinning Sun sensor (NSSS) data leave a specified deadband. This procedure is somewhat changed from that used earlier in that rate feedback from the wheel controller is no longer used to command nominal dumping pulses which are then corrected using NSSS data. Although better performance is apparently achieved without using rate feedback, for reasons which are not clear, it would appear that a valuable data source is now being neglected and the probability for LSL during spin up is higher.

If no momentum dumping is performed, the reaction torque from wheel spin up will impart a spin rate of approximately 2.1 RPM (12.5 degrees per second) to the spacecraft; table 1 illustrates the time dependence of the pitch angle,  $\sim_s$ , during spin up in the absence of thrusting. If for some reason, e.g. invalid NSSS data or commanding problems during spin up, thrusts could not be issued, table 1 shows that at an acceleration rate comparable to the flight wheel at a 100% duty cycle a pitch error of 1.0° and a rate of 0.2°/S would occur after 10 seconds.

Table 1

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

	6 R	PM/S	3 RPM/S				
Seconds	$\alpha_{\mathbf{g}}$	dα <sub>s</sub> /dt	œ	dα <sub>s</sub> /dt			
	(deg)	(deg/s)	(deg)	(deg/s)			
1	0.01	0.02	0.005	0.01			
2	0.04	0.04	0.02	0.02			
5	0.25	0.10	0.12	0.05			
10	0.99	0.20	0.50	0.10			
30	8.92	0.59	4.91	0.30			
60	35.6	1.19	17.8	0.59			
120	143	2.38	· 71.4	1.19			
Maximum		12.5		12.5			

This error is near the ATTCON commanding threshold. After 30 seconds the angular error would become significant and the angular rate beyond the capabilities of the array autotrack system if it were on (the DOP specifies autotrack off). After one minute array power would be dropping rapidly and the ability of ATTCON to recover automatically would be questionable. After two minutes array power would drop to zero, telemetry nulls would be likely, and ATTCON recovery probably not possible.

Although the time scale for recovery can be expanded by running the wheel at a reduced duty cycle, a reduction which is also desirable from an array dynamics viewpoint, the conclusion that LSL is conceivable would be unchanged. Experience on previous missions has shown that TM loss or sensor problems of a minute duration do occur and cannot be disregarded.

The impact of LSL during wheel spin up on the CTS mission cannot be adequately estimated without detailed, flexible spacecraft, simulations. Certainly, however, damage to the arrays at rates above 5 degrees/second would be likely.

A number of non-standard procedures (NSP) may be developed to (1) reduce the probability of LSL, (2) mitigate the consequences of LSL, and (3) recover from LSL. The following proposals (not recommendations) are a starting point for more detailed investigations and are not based on simulations already performed.

- Reduce the wheel duty cycle to yield a maximum spin up time consistent with acceptable mechanical performance.
- Use GCAP to automatically activate the CWS controller if the pitch error exceeds a <u>TBD</u> value; in the absence of NSSS data, after a <u>TBD</u> change of wheel speed; or in the absence of NSSS or wheel speed data, after a <u>TBD</u> time since valid data was received.
- Activate the array autotrack system during wheel spin up with automatic deactivation if the pitch gyro exceeds a TBD value.
- Acquire the capability at GSFC to activate CWS controller upon request.
- Develop within GCAP a "MODE-5" damping algorithm (described in the appendix to the September 4 memorandum) to be used for a spinning wheel without a Sun locked attitude.
- Deactivate ATTCON if controller angles or rates exceed a <u>TBD</u> extended deadband. Clearly ATTCON thrusting could be counterproductive if the pitch error approaches 180°.

September 18, 1975

ORIGINAL PAGE 18 OF POOR QUALITY

A Sun lock recovery procedure could consist of the following steps:

- (1) Activate the CWS controller.
- (2) Deactivate ATTCON.
- (3) Damp nutation using spinning wheel algorithm, DAMP-5.
- (4) Null pitch gyro rate when  $\alpha_{\rm s} \approx 90^{\circ}$ , i.e. the Sun line in the pitch-yaw plane.
- (5) Activate ATTCON to maintain  $\alpha_s \approx 90^{\circ}$
- (6) If necessary, rotate arrays to achieve maximum power input.

Simulations to investigate the dynamics of LSL will be performed with the open loop FSD/CTS simulator. ATTCON performance during spin up will be examined when the closed loop simulator is available.

Yours truly,

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

reseld M Lange

Dr. G. Lerner Task Leader Attitude Determination Area

GL:sm

CC:

GSFC

R. Werking

R. Coady

LeRc

H. Jackson (4)

CSC

D. Stewart

R. Headrick

H. Hooper

K. Yong

J. Legg

B. Blaylock

J. Keat

Section Managers

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

# APPENDIX E - ATTITUDE ACQUISITION VIA MOMENTUM TRANSFER (AAMT)

In response to the following memorandum, simulations have been performed at SED which have found thermal and power performance of AAMT comparable to that of the DOP. A NSP has been written to describe the implementation of the procedure (Reference 13).

#### COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

SYSTEM SCIENCES DIVISION

(301) 589 1541

OFFICH SCIENCES DIVISION

20910

September 30, 1975

8728 COLESVILLE ROAD . SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND

National Aeronautics and Space Administration Goddard Space Flight Center Greenbelt, Maryland 20771

Attention:

Mr. G.D. Repass

Code 581.2, Bldg. 23, Room E423

Subject:

Contract No. NAS 5-11999

CTS Attitude Acquisition Analysis

Task Assignment No. 635

Attitude Acquisition Via Momentum Transfer

Dear Mr. Repass:

This memorandum documents the results of the attitude acquisition via momentum transfer (AAMT) study for CTS. The study may be regarded as an existence proof of the feasibility of AAMT and has resulted in the recommendation that the ground station acquire the capability to implement AAMT. We do not suggest that AAMT is superior to the acquisition procedure contained in the detailed operating procedures (DOP) but rather that it appears to be a viable alternative in the event that one or more of the prerequisites of the DOP are not satisfied. In particular, the nominal DOP assumes (reference 1):

- A viable telemetry and command link between the spacecraft and ground station exists at all times.
- All spacecraft and ground stations hardware and software operate without failures.

Some deviation from these assumptions may, of course, be tolerated within the framework of the DOP. However, basic to the DOP is the requirement that the spacecraft be under active control at all times (during day 2) and consequently a continuous telemetry and command link between the spacecraft and ground station is essential.

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

The AAMT ground support requirements are far less stringent since active control is needed only during several short periods. Specific subsystem failures, such as the non-spinning Sun sensor (NSSS) subsystem can also be tolerated. The number of required maneuvers and commands is far fewer than those listed in the DOP.

An element of risk is also inherent in AAMT since it relies heavily upon the performance of the momentum wheel under conditions of low duty cycle and substantial transverse body rates. In addition, acceleration of the wheel for a prolonged period prior to array deployment will require a substantial fraction of the available body array power. Maximum required wheel power is 50 watts at 100 percent duty cycle and minimum available body array power is 75 watts for the worst case orientation.

Although the disadvantages of AAMT cannot be disregarded, the obvious advantages justify the recommendation that the maneuver be given serious consideration as a non-standard procedure (NSP). Implementation of this NSP would appear to have minimal impact on the ground support software.

The remainder of this memorandum contains a description of the maneuver and the results of dynamic simulations.

The AAMT maneuver is described in papers by P. Barba and J. Aubrun of Aeronautics Ford Corporation (reference 2) and J. Gebman and D. Mingori of the Rand Corporation and UCLA, respectively (reference 3). Essentially the maneuver involves a transfer from an initial state at time zero,

$$\vec{H}_{B}(0) = \vec{I}_{Z} - \vec{I}_{Z}$$
 $\vec{H}_{W}(0) = \vec{0}$ , (1)

to a final state at time T.

$$\vec{H}_{B}(T) \approx \vec{o}$$

$$\vec{H}_{W}(T) = h_{W} \hat{j},$$
(2)

where  $\vec{H}_8$  and  $\vec{H}_w$  denote the angular momentum of the body and wheel in inertial coordinates;  $\hat{\gamma}$  is directed along the orbit normal (northward), and  $I_2 \approx k_w$  are both positive. Conservation of angular momentum during wheel spin up insures that

$$\vec{H}_{T} = \vec{H}_{B}(0) + \vec{H}_{w}(0) = \vec{I}_{z} \Omega_{J}^{2} = \vec{H}_{B}(T) + \vec{H}_{w}(T)$$
, (3)

### Mr. G. D. Repass PRELIMINARY DRAFT

September 30, 1975

The spin up of the wheel permits the relation  $\overrightarrow{\Pi}_{W}(T) = h_{W} \overrightarrow{J}_{D}$  in body coordinates to be obtained via control of the final wheel speed. However, although the length of  $\overrightarrow{H}_{W}(T)$  in body (and inertial) coordinates may be controlled, the orientation may not.

Consequently the desired result,  $\overline{H}_0(T) = 0$ , cannot, in general, be obtained and the final attitude will consist of the wheel axis precessing and nutating about the conserved total angular momentum vector,  $\underline{T}_2 = 3$  (see Figure 1).

The precession period, about 43 seconds, is a function of the moments of inertia of the spacecraft and wheel and  $\mathfrak{L}$ ; however the offset angle,  $\Theta$ , between the wheel axis and the momentum vector or orbit normal is a function of the moments of inertia,  $\mathfrak{L}$ , and the wheel acceleration time. The nutation, amplitude, or time variation of  $\Theta$ , is small compared to  $\Theta$ . In particular, it may be shown that as the wheel is accelerated, the energy of the body decreases and the wheel axis moves to conserve total angular momentum. If the wheel torque is sufficiently small, the process may be thought of as a quasi-static maneuver between successive, infinitesimally close, energy states. Intuitively, one would expect such a transition would yield a small offset angle. Conversely, a fast or sporadic wheel acceleration would violate the quasi-static assumption and a large offset angle might be expected. Numerous simulations were performed by Barba and Aubrun to confirm and quantify these observations.

Gebman and Mingori have obtained an analytical solution to Euler's equations during the momentum transfer maneuver by dividing the process into two asymptotic regions and a transition region. Perturbation expansions of the solution in each asymptotic region are obtained, using multiple time scales, and boundary matching procedures used across the transition region.

The result may be expressed in terms of the perturbation parameter,  $\xi$ , which is a function of the acceleration time,

$$\varepsilon = \frac{h_w/T}{\left(I_2 + I_w - I_Y\right) \left(\frac{I_2 + K_I}{I_X + K_I} - I\right) - \Omega^2}$$
 (1)

where:

T = wheel acceleration time (assuming constant torque),

Ix, Iy, Iz = body moments of inertia,

K: = transverse wheel inertia,

I: = axial wheel inertia.

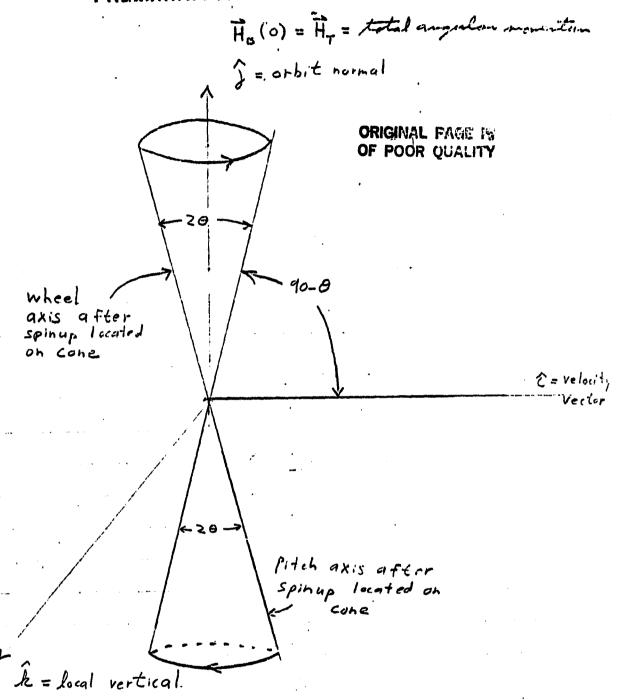


Figure 1. Momentum Transfer Geometry

to Earth

### Mr. G. D. Repass PRELIMINARY DRAFT

The relation between the offset angle  $\Theta$ ,  $\mathcal{A}$ , and the acceleration time is

$$\Theta = \left( G / \Omega T \right)^{1/2}, \qquad (2)$$

where:

$$G = 0.880 \frac{\int 1 + \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{T_z - T_x}{T_y + K_1} \right)}{\left( 1 - \frac{T_y}{T_z + K_1} \right) \left( \frac{T_z - T_x}{T_y + K_1} \right)}$$
(3)

alternatively

$$\Theta = \epsilon^{1/2} \left[ 0.939 \left\{ 1 + \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{I_2 - I_x}{I_y + K_1} \right) \right\}^{1/4} \right] + O(\epsilon^{3/2})^{(4)}$$

Hence the offset angle is inversely proportional to the square root of the acceleration time and, further, the validity of the perturbation expansition is governed by a size parameter which is inversely proportional to the 1.5 power of the acceleration time.

Using the values .

$$I_x = 94.1 \text{ slug ft}^2$$
 $I_y = 69.0 \text{ slug ft}^2$ 
 $I_z = 114.5 \text{ slug ft}^2$ 
 $I_w = 0.0332 \text{ slug ft}^2$ 
 $k_t = 0.02 \text{ slug ft}^2$ 
 $k_w = 15.00 \text{ slug ft}^2/\text{second}$ 
 $42 = 0.1310 \text{ radians/second}$ 
 $T = 3750 \text{ seconds (about a 35 percent duty cycle)},$ 

we obtain,

$$\mathcal{E} = 0.0236$$
 $G = 8.02$ 
 $\mathcal{G} = 0.128 \text{ radians} = 7.32 \text{ degrees}$ 

### Mr. G. D. Repass PRELIMINARY DRAFT

Simulations by Gebman and Mingori indicate that for  $\mathcal{E} \approx 0.02\,$  up to a 12 percent error in the offset angle estimate may be expected.

At the initiation of wheel spin up, the total angular momentum vector must be equal (magnitude\* and direction) to the desired angular momentum vector after spin up. The operational angular momentum is

wheel : 
$$+15.0 \, \hat{j}$$
 slug -  $fr^2/s$  (3750 rpm)  
body :  $+0.008 \, \hat{j}$  slug -  $fr^2/s$  (1 rpo)

where  $\hat{j}$  = orbit normal (north).

The operational pitch axis attitude is  $-\hat{j}$  (south) and the wheel momentum is along the <u>negative</u> body pitch axis.

The handover angular momentum vector is  $-720 \,\hat{j}$  slug  $-\text{ ft}^2/\text{s}$ . Consequently, a spin down through 0 rpm to -1.25 rpm is required to satisfy equations (1-3). Alternatively, a 180 degree precession could be performed at a low spin rate after handover.

The spin down to -1.25 rpm would be the simpler and preferable maneuver. Environmental torques acting on the spacecraft are insufficient to produce any significant precession, and resultant nutation, if any, could be damped easily.

A simulated spin down from +2 rpm to -1.27 rpm was performed with a thruster offset of 0.6 degrees and a torque of -1 ft-lb in order to obtain an estimate of attitude precession and nutation. The drift or precession angle,  $\cos^{-1}(J_i \cdot J_c)$  where  $J_i$  and  $J_c$  denote the initial and final angular momentum was 1.5 degrees and the nutation half-angle was 1.4 degrees. Environmental torques (except gravity-gradient) were neglected but should not be significant during the 40 second despin (the magnitude of the spin rate was less than 1 rpm for 20 seconds).

Table 1 summarizes the results of a series of AAMT simulations consisting of three maneuvers:

- (1) Despin from 2 rpm to -1.27 rpm
- (2) Wheel acceleration
- (3) Nutation damping

$$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{1} a n^{-1} \left\{ \frac{\left[ (I_x w_x)^2 + (I_y w_y)^2 \right]^{1/2}}{I_x w_z} \right\} = 1.4^{\circ}$$

<sup>\*</sup>The initial magnitude should be somewhat smaller than 15 slug - ft<sup>2</sup>/s to obtain a residual, positive pitch rate after wheel spin up.

Table 1. AAMT Simulations

Speed Before Dar
(πρπ) Θ <sub>T</sub> Θ
3850 7.2 8.7
3850 7.2 9.9
3750 8.9 12.1
3750 10.3
3750 11.5
3750 14.1
3750 16.2
3750 18.5

 $\pm hr$ : m is \*Nutation damping burns after spin down through zero and wheel spin up were applied.  $\pm 100\%$  duty cycle for flight wheel.

ORIGINAL PAGE 18' OF POOR QUALITY

## Mr. G. D. Repass PRELIMINARY DRAFT

In each case maneuver (1) was as described previously with a 0.6 degree thruster offset. The initial spin axis declination was -89 degrees and a pure 2 rpm spin was assumed. External torques (except gravity-gradient) were ignored. A nutation damping maneuver after despin was performed only in the first simulation because gyro rates,  $\sim 0.2^{\circ}/s$ , were near the gyro threshold. The first three columns give the wheel acceleration time, not torque, and final wheel speed. The theoretical  $(\Theta_{\tau})$  and observed  $(\Theta_{\tau})$  offset angles were obtained from equation (4) and the simulation respectively. The offset angle is given by

$$\bar{\Theta} = 90 + \overline{\sin^2(A_{23})},$$
 (5)

where  $A_{23} \equiv \mathcal{C}_{\mathfrak{S}}(3)$  is the projection of the pitch axis along the orbit normal and the bar denotes time average. The agreement between  $\Theta_{7}$  and  $\overline{\Theta}$  is fair. Note that we expect  $\overline{\Theta} > \Theta_{7}$  because of the initial 1.4 degree nutation and  $\Theta_{7} \approx \overline{\Theta}$  only in the limit  $T \to \infty$ . The computed "nutation" angle is given by

$$V_{w} = \chi_{a} \left\{ \frac{\left[ \left( I_{x} w_{x}^{2} \right)^{2} + \left( I_{y} w_{y}^{2} \right)^{2} \right]^{V_{2}}}{6 I_{w} S} \right\}, \tag{6}$$

where:

 $I_{\kappa}$  = roll inertia = 94.1 slug - ft<sup>2</sup>  $I_{\kappa}$  = yaw inertia = 114.5 slug - ft<sup>2</sup>  $I_{\kappa}$  = wheel inertia = 0.0382 slug - ft<sup>2</sup> S = wheel speed = 3750 to 3850 rpm.

The angle  $Y_w$  measures the nearly constant offset angle between the pitch axis and the total angular momentum vector. The time variation of the offset angle is given by

$$\Delta\Theta = \frac{\Theta_{MAX} - \Theta_{MIN}}{2} . \tag{7}$$

The last three columns denote the attitude state after the nutation damping burn. The angular momentum vector and pitch axis are now nearly co-linear at an offset angle  $\overline{\theta}'$  with a time variation  $\Delta \theta'$ . The angle  $\overline{\theta}'$  is bounded by

$$\vec{\Theta} - \Delta \Theta - \Delta \Theta' \leq \vec{\Theta}' \leq \vec{\Theta} + \Delta \Theta + \Delta \Theta'.$$
 (8)

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

After damping, the nutation angle  $\delta_w$  is a measure of the pitch axis offset from the total angular momentum vector, hence

An AAMT sequence starting from a spin rate of -1.26 rpm is illustrated in Figures 2-4. The initial Z-axis attitude was  $\alpha = 270$  degrees,  $\delta = -89$  degrees.

A constant net torque, 0.004 ft - lbs or 0.77 ounce - inches, is applied to the wheel at T=0 hours. This corresponds to a duty cycle of about 35 percent and requires approximately one hour for the wheel to reach nominal speed of 3750 rpm (15 slug - ft<sup>2</sup>/s). A maximum torque of 5 ounce - inches and a frictional torque of 1.5 ounce - inches were assumed.

There are a number of reasons for selecting a reduced duty cycle

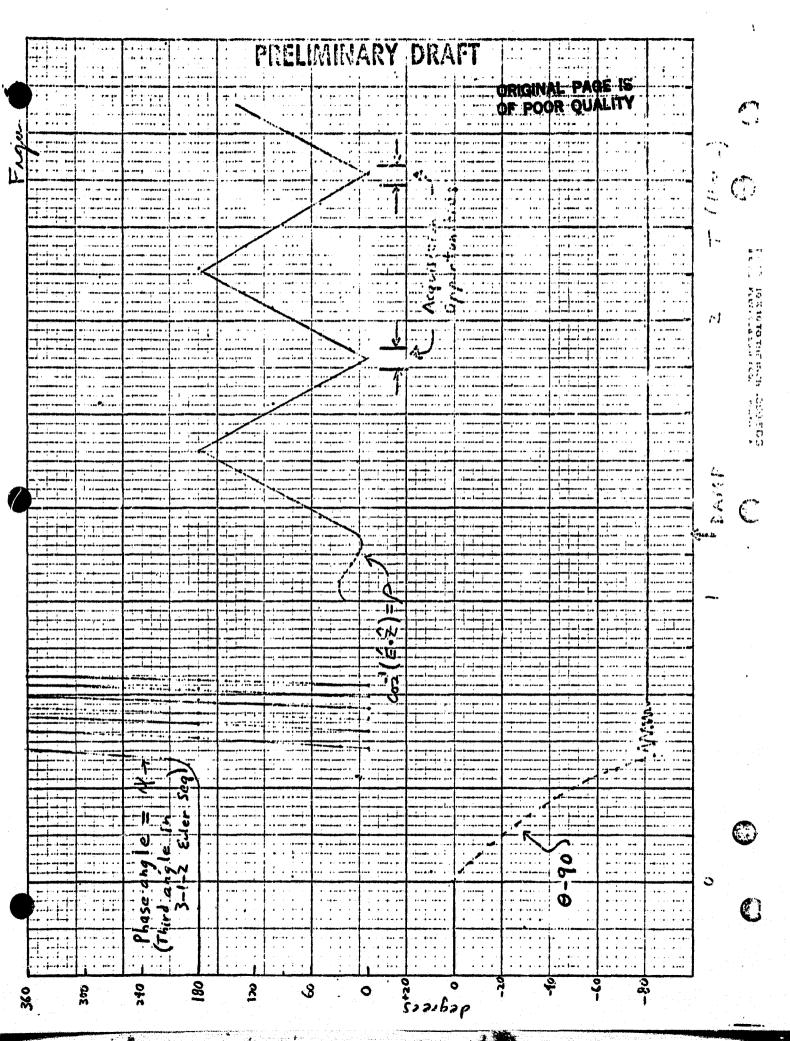
- Maintaining the offset angle below 21.68 degrees guarantees an Earth strike using the non-spinning Earth sensor (NSES) at any orbit slot without need for a Sun reference.
- Active nutation damping may not be required for spin up times in excess of one hour.
- Reduced transverse body rates and resultant wheel bearing torques.
- Reduced power requirements.

As the wheel accelerates, momentum is initially transferred from the yaw axis to the pitch axis and the angle between the yaw axis and orbit normal increases from 0 to 80 degrees (Figure 4). Finally the pitch momentum peaks near 9 slug -  $\rm ft^2/s$  (-7.3 degrees/second) and is transferred to the wheel. The  $\rm W_{\gamma}$  gyro rate is carefully monitored and the constant wheel speed (CWS) controller activated after a slight positive bias, 0.15 degrees/second, is obtained. If the initial spin rate based upon the pitch inertia and wheel inertia is correct, the final wheel speed will be close to the nominal 3750 rpm. The  $\rm W_{\gamma}$  bias is chosen to maintain a body spin rate about the orbit normal to produce a power positive configuration, guarantee periodic Earth strikes by the non-spinning Earth sensors, and minimize loss of telemetry.

Figure 3 illustrates the gyro data about six minutes after activation of the constant wheel speed controller. This is a greatly expanded portion of Figure 2. The nutation half-cone angle may be calculated using equation 6.

	PRELIMINARY	DRAFT	
			( )
	ORIGINAL OF POOR	PAGE 18 OUALITY	<i>(</i> )
7		3	
			**************************************
60			
			7 11
Annual destruction of the control of			
02 3 4- V	0 0 7 7 9	MAN W	

	•	,	• .	17
	T	PRELIMINARY	DRAFT TO BE	
		I MERINGHAMI	PIMI I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	
			The second secon	
	A 141 1 ( C. F. A . )		OF POOR QUALITY	
	Ministration of the control of the c	**	OF POOR QUALITY	(****)
	2.5.3.78.8101 10.8.5.3			1
		**************************************		
	respondence and appropriate to the constant			
TO MERCON TO A PROPERTY THE STATE OF THE STA	The second secon	The state of the s	TO THE STATE OF TH	A 19
The fire company to the same			P CONTROL OF CONTROL O	
MODEL TOOL TOWNS ON THE STATE OF THE STATE O				
*	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	10 at 10 at		e- 1 <b>4</b>
	e de moto demonstrata demonstrato de la compansa de	number de des des des départes de la lacidad de l'accidant de l'accident		
	and the finding before the same of the sam			: 7
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ا <sup>ين</sup> د
				M48 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
			managed and a second and a second and a second as a second as a second as a second as a second as a second as a	<u> </u>
and reduce to make a series of the series of		ne desert ber bereiten der eine som ander dem eine der ein der Bereiten der der eine der eine der eine der eine der eine der eine der eine der eine der eine der eine der ein	e d'ampliant de la company de la company de la company de la company de la company de la company de la company La company de la company de la company de la company de la company de la company de la company de la company de	91
	enter remaining building an arrangement on a resistance			* #
				£ក្តុ
		**************************************		• •
				b
				16
				个
			· ···· <b>&gt;</b> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	į
	1		and a second sec	
				ر ( )
	1	ra desta e la compania del compania de la compania de la compania del compania de la compania del la compania del la compania de la compania de la compania del la compania de la compania del la compania de		1:14
				- 1
				2
				**** ** **
d				v v to
				Š
1				<b>س</b> جـدّ.
				177
				۵
				<u></u>
			The second secon	
	m inn kannamanna kontra kontra (m. 1818). Maria manaman			
				<b>4</b> .
				<u>:</u>
	a amagna an la sija lan ai li sana ai sana			
				•
**************************************				1:10
<u>نىلىنىنىنىنى</u>				7
			7 000/100 T	
			35/19h	
***	A CONTRACT OF THE PROPERTY OF	managamatan managan managan mengangan berangga	and the state of a state of the state of th	



At 1:14 we have  $W_{\rm X} = +1.18$  deg/s,  $W_{\rm Z} = -0.59$  deg/s and  $V_{\rm W} = 8.6$  degrees in substantial agreement with the analytical estimate, 7.3 degrees. Although conservation of angular momentum requires that the total angular momentum vector attitude is  $\ll = 90^{\circ}$ ,  $S = +89^{\circ}$ , after momentum wheel spin  $v_{\rm D}$ , the negative pitch axis precesses about this attitude with a half-cone angle inversely proportional to the square root of the wheel spin-up time (see equation 2),

If 6 is in degrees and T in hours, the CTS configuration yields a = 8.8.

A nutation damping maneuver was performed at 1:14:07 to reduce the nutation amplitude 1.2 degrees.\* The damping impulse used was 1.92 ft - lb - sec. A residual nutation near zero was not achieved because the algorithm used, analogous to the SED DAMP2 algorithm, assumes equal transverse inertias. The algorithm has a tendency to overshoot and consequently only removes 80 to 90% of the nutation with a single burn.

The burn duration,  $\tau$ , and initial gyro rate phase  $\beta_0 = \tan^{-1}(w_x/w_z)$  are given by  $\tau = \frac{2}{\pi} \sin^{-1}(x \wedge A_0 I / (2T_0))$ 

where :

$$\beta_{c} = \phi_{b} + \frac{\alpha \tau}{2} - \pi$$

$$\alpha = -\int \alpha_{x} \alpha_{z},$$

$$\alpha_{x} = \left\{ (I_{z} - I_{y}) \omega_{y} + h_{u} \right\} / I_{x},$$

$$\alpha_{z} = \left\{ (I_{x} - I_{y}) \omega_{y} + h_{u} \right\} / I_{z},$$

$$I = \frac{1}{2} (I_{x} + I_{z}),$$

Note that  $\beta_0$  is reduced to compensate for the finite thrust duration. At the time of the thrust centroid  $\beta_0$  and  $\phi_b$  are 180 degrees out of phase.

<sup>\*</sup>Only rate gyro data is needed to compute the damping burn although use of Sun data (if available) could reduce the Sun-line, array normal angle.

### Mr. G. D. Repass PRELIMINARY DRAFT

September 30, 1975

After nutation damping the pitch axis attitude was  $\alpha=230$ ,  $\delta=-80.7$  degrees and the body rate about the pitch axis was  $\omega^{y}=0.15$  degree/second. The angle between the +yaw axis and the spacecraft to Earth vector,  $\rho$ , is illustrated on the right hand side of Figure 4. The minimum angle, determined by the complement of  $|\delta_y|$  and the phase of the damping burn, occurs at regular periods,  $T_a=360/\omega_y$  seconds. In the example shown, Earth acquisition opportunities occur every 2400 seconds and last approximately (2)  $(21.68)/\omega_y\approx 300$  seconds (21.68 is the NSES FOV).

The attitude acquisition sequence may be completed using either the Sun or Earth as a reference body.

#### Sun Reference

The reference angle  $\approx_s$  is monitored until the Sun is in the pitch-yaw plane ( $\approx_s = 90^\circ$ ) and the P1 or P2 thruster is fired to null  $\approx_s$ . ATTCON is activated to maintain Sun lock. The body mounted solar arrays (BSA) are jettisoned and the arrays deployed. The angle between the Sun line and array normal will be  $\beta \approx |\delta_{sun}| = |\delta_{sun}| < 23$  degrees is the Sun declination and  $\theta \approx 10$  degrees is the initial offset angle. Array autotrack is activated. The P1 or P2 thruster is fired to rotate about the pitch axis to obtain an Earth strike and the DOP sequence completed.

#### Earth Reference

NSES data is monitored until an Earth strike occurs at which time a pitch thruster P1 or P2 is used to null  $\omega_y$ . The BSA are jettisoned and the arrays deployed. After deployment the arrays are slewed through an angle computed from the orbit slot or until the array power peaks. Array autotrack is activated. The angle between the Sun line and array normal will be  $\beta \approx |\delta_{sun} te|$ . The P1 or P2 thruster is fired to rotate about the pitch axis to obtain an Earth strike and the DOP sequence completed.

To summarize, AAMT appears to be a viable procedure for CTs and we recommend that the ground station acquire the implementation capability as a NSP. The primary reservation concerning the maneuver, power and thermal constraints during spin up, should be examined fully via simulations by SED.

Yours truly,

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

Devold M terrer

Dr. G. M. Lerner Technical Supervisor Attitude Determination Area

cc: GSFC

LeRc

CSC

R. D. Werking R. E. Coady

H. Jackson (4)

D. Stewart

Technical Supervisors

R. Headrick H. Hooper

K. Yong J. Legg

B. Blaylock

J. Keat

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY,

- "CTS Attitude Acquisition Detailed Operating Procedures (DOP)", SED Document No. 5143-TR-101, April 15, 1975.
- (2) "Attitude Acquisition By Momentum Transfer", Peter M. Barba and Jean N. Aubrum, Paper No. AAS 75-053, July 1975.
- (3) "Perturbation Solution for the Flat Spin Recovery of a Dual-Spin Spacecraft", Jean R. Gebman and D. Lewis Mingori, Paper No. AAS 75-044, July 1975.

CRIGINAL PAGE 15 OF POOR QUALITY

# APPENDIX F - DETERMINATION OF PHASE ANGLE ABOUT SUN LINE DURING CTS ATTITUDE ACQUISITION

ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

#### COMMUNIER SCIENCES CORPORATION

SYSTEM SCIENCES DIVISION

(301) 689-1646

BIRB COLESVILLE ROAD . SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND

20910

ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

October 20, 1975

National Aeronautics and Space Administration Goddard Space Flight Center Greenbelt, Maryland 20771

Attention:

Mr. G.D. Repass

Code 581.2, Bldg. 23, Room E423

Subject:

Contract No. NAS 5-11999

CTS Attitude Acquisition Analysis

Task Assignment No. 635

Determination of Phase Angle about Sun Line

During CTS Attitude Acquisition

Dear Mr. Repass:

Submitted herewith are two copies of the document entitled, "Determination of Phase Angle about Sun Line." The document addresses attitude determination accuracy during event A33 of the detailed operating procedures for the Communication Technology Satellite (CTS).

Yours truly,

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

send M Lenen

Dr. G. M. Lerner Technical Supervisor

Attitude Determination Area

GML:sjm

cc: GSFC

LeRc

CSC

R. Werking

R. Coady

H. Jackson (4)

D. Stewart

J. Legg

...

Technical Supervisors

B. Blaylock

R. Headrick

J. Keat

H. Hooper

- 11000

75 71---

G. Tandon

K. Yong

F. Douglas

G. Urban

ORIGINAL FAGE IS

#### Determination of Phase Angle about Sun line

#### **During CTS Attitude Acquisition**

This memorandum addresses the determination of the phase angle about the Sun line ( $\phi_s$ ) after momentum wheel spin up. We conclude that the uncertainty in  $\phi_s$  after event A33 will be a minimum of 3.5 times the uncertainty in either pitch or roll if the event occurs near the zero degree orbit slot\* as stated in the detailed operating procedures (IMP)\frac{1}{2}. This implies an error in  $\phi_s$  of the order of ten degrees prior to the initiation of the final precession and Earth acquisition maneuvers. The resultant impact will be to increase the number of trim maneuvers (event A36) and the time required to enable the on-board controller. We recommend that event A33 be delayed until the 270 (or 90) degree slot to provide the optimal geometry for achieving and verifying that  $\phi_s \approx 270^\circ$ .

Figure 1 illustrates the geometry for both event A32 (place + Y axis southerly) and event A33 (trim-up + Y axis pointing direction as required). The space-craft is located at the center of the celestial sphere, the Sun is at a declination  $\Theta_{\rm p}=-6$  degrees, and the orbit slot is  $\Phi_{\rm p}=25$  degrees. The yaw axis is maintained along the Sun line by the attitude controller and the pitch axis is inertially fixed by the momentum wheel along a great circle 90 degrees away from the Sun. Because there is no attitude control (prior to wheel spin up) about the Sun line, the location of the pitch axis is arbitrary. The objectives of events A32 and A33 are (1) determine the pitch axis attitude, (2) precess the pitch axis to a southerly attitude, (3) repeat items (1) and (2) until  $\Phi_{\rm g}=270$  degrees (see figure 2).

The phase angle  $\phi_S$  is defined as the counter clockwise rotation\*\* of yaw about the Sun line required to place the +Y axis into the orbit plane such that  $\phi_S$  = 90 degrees is northward and  $\phi_S$  = 270 degrees is southward.

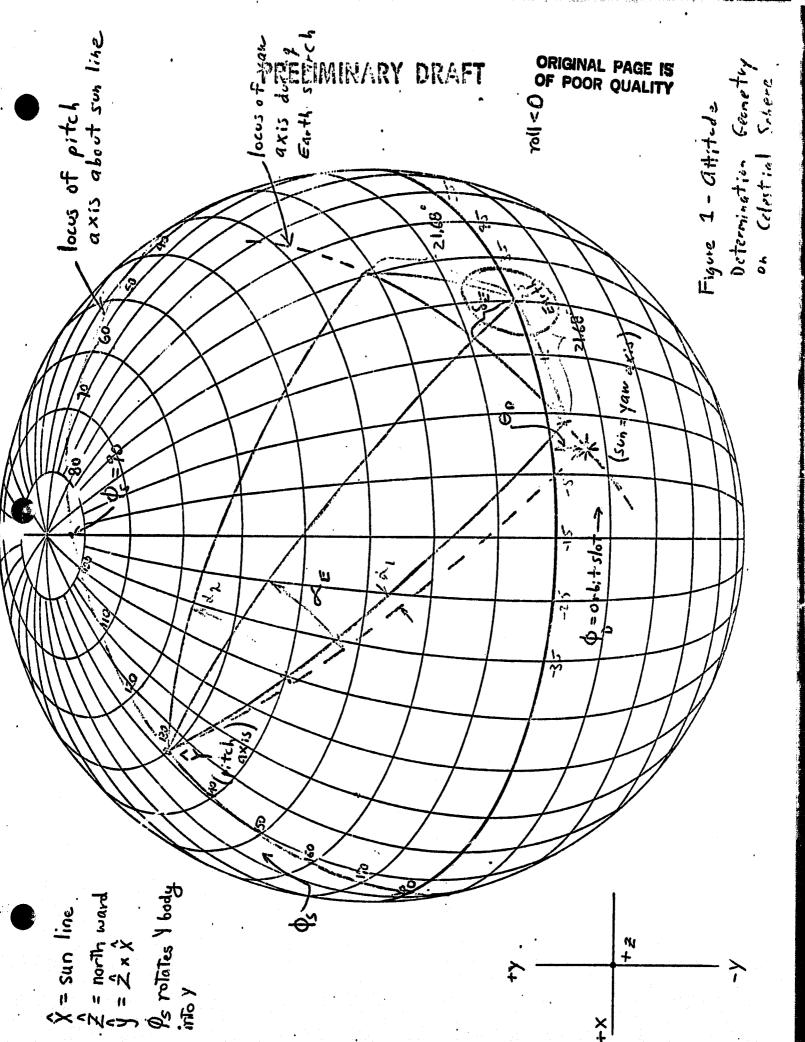
The philosophy of the DOP is to align the +Z axis along the Sun line so that near the zero degree orbit slot a rotation about the pitch axis will result in an Earth strike in the 21.68 degree non-spinning Earth sensor (NESA) field of view (FOV). From either the rotation angle to the Earth center,  $\alpha_{\varepsilon} = (\alpha_1 + \alpha_2)/2$  or the roll angle,  $\delta_{\varepsilon}$ , at  $\alpha_{\varepsilon} = \alpha_{\varepsilon}$  the phase angle,  $\delta_{\varepsilon}$ , may be determined.

<sup>\*\*</sup>  $\phi_{S}$  increases clockwise about the Sun line

<sup>\*</sup> A Sun declination of -16 degrees is assumed (February 5, 1976).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>+</sup> The values selected for  $\Theta_{\mathbf{b}}$  and  $\phi_{\mathbf{b}}$  are intended to be merely representative of the actual values.

The 0 and 180 degree orbit slots are geometrically equivalent. Reference 1 discusses their relative merits.



PRELIMINARY DRAFT ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY Sun line

511

Reference 2 contains the derivation of the relevant equations which are repeated here for convenience.

$$\phi_{\rm g}^{(1)} = \cos^{-1} Z - \text{ATAN2 (Y, X)},$$

$$\phi_{\rm g}^{(2)} = 2\pi - \cos^{-1} Z - \text{ATAN2 (Y, X)}$$
(1)

where:  $z = \sin \delta_E / (\sin^2 \phi_D + \cos^2 \phi_D \sin^2 \theta_D)^{1/2}$ .

 $Y = \sin \theta_D \cos \phi_D$ ,

 $X = \sin \phi_D$ ,

 $\theta_{\rm D}$  = Sun declination,

 $\phi_{D} = \text{Orbit slot}$ 

The ambiguity in  $\phi_{_{\mathbf{R}}}$  is resolved by the sign of the rotation angle,

$$\sin \alpha_{\rm E} = (\sin \phi_{\rm S} \sin \phi_{\rm D} + \cos \phi_{\rm S} \cos \phi_{\rm D} \sin \theta_{\rm D})/\cos \delta_{\rm E}$$

$$\cos \alpha_{\rm E} = \cos \theta_{\rm D} \cos \phi_{\rm D}/\cos \delta_{\rm E}$$
(2)

Alternatively,  $\phi_{_{\mathbf{S}}}$  can be computed from the pitch angle,  $\alpha_{_{\mathbf{E}}}$  ,

$$\phi_{S}^{(1)} = \cos^{-1}(Z) + ATAN2 (Y, X)$$

$$\phi_{S}^{(2)} = 2\pi - \cos^{-1}(Z) + ATAN2 (Y, X)$$

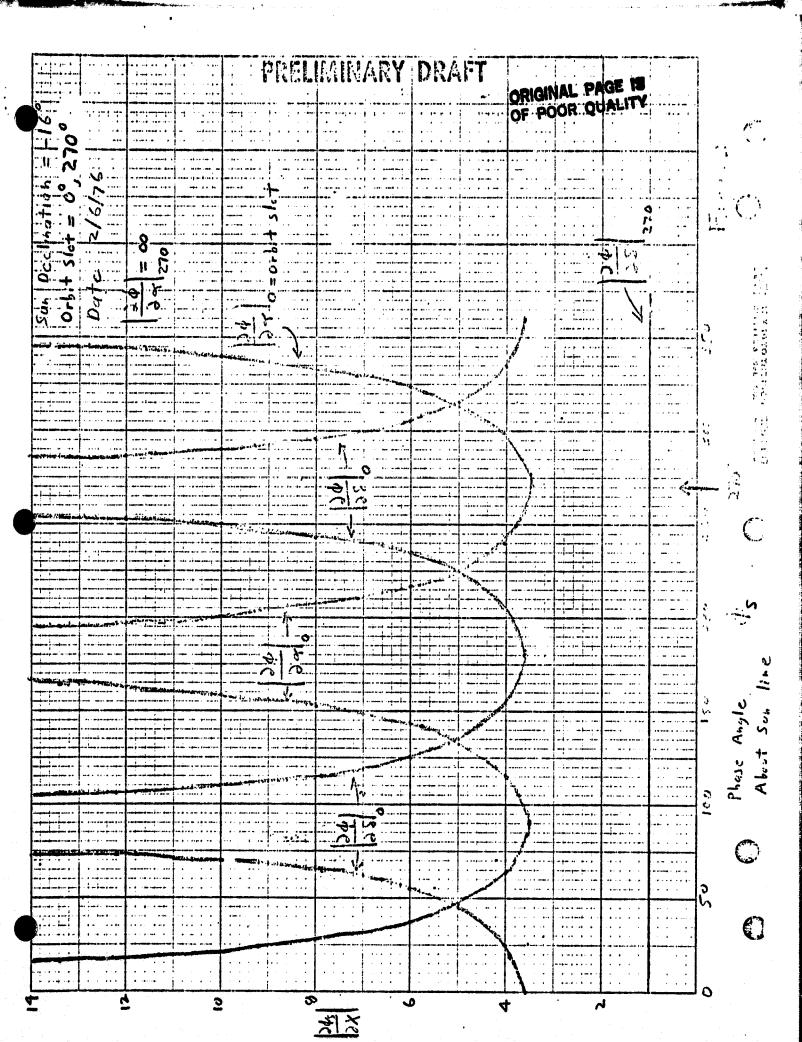
where  $Z = \tan \alpha_E \cos \theta_D \cos \phi_D / (\sin^2 \phi_D + \cos^2 \phi_D \sin^2 \theta_D)^{1/2}$  (3)

 $Y = \sin \phi_D$ 

 $X = \cos \phi_D \sin \theta_D$ 

The ambiguity is resolved using  $\delta_E$  information. Equations 1-3 have been written using the FORTRAN function ATAN2 to resolve quadrant ambiguity. Permissible geometries for obtaining an Earth strike for arbitrary  $\phi_S$ , are greatly constrained by the 26 degrees NESA scan and the 8.686 degrees Earth radius

$$\delta_{E} = \cos^{-1} (\cos \theta_{D} \cos \phi_{D}) \le \frac{26}{2} + 8.68 = 21.68^{\circ}$$
 (4)



				R. C. C.	KEL	IMIN.	ARY	DRA	FT			1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	****	
30.50	91/9		and dan	1+5	-0	Approximate the second of the		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *			RIGINA E POC	NL PAG	E 19	
6 5	7 / 2	A party of p		arth	- F	B - Grade		A VALUE OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY OF T		# ## 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		7. 4.		
2 4	2/6	a. ja od dat das ar a. ja od dat das ar a. ja od dat das ar ar ar ar ar ar ar ar ar ar ar ar ar ar a		<u> </u>		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		0			45 Feed 44		A STATE OF S	
N O				a divide a race di constitución de la constitución									**************************************	9
A Carper to all our group of Mary Control of Carper (Control Mary Control (Control of Control TO - District (Control of Control TO - Control our Control of Control TO - Control our Control of Control		AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND		v								, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		l-γ <b>^</b> •γ
				- a			1							(M)
												**************************************	)	2.1.7.2
														250
														9
7							و المعلمة المعلمة المعلمة المعلمة المعلمة المعلمة المعلمة المعلمة المعلمة المعلمة المعلمة المعلمة المعلمة الم					mention of the control of the contro		2 %
					. مدم									150
		34										***		A
													**************************************	1 ~
											100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	**************************************	The second secon	(
	- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1													25
1			:											,

٥ • <u>•</u>	ight ight		
	FRELIMINARY	DRAFT	
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	\frac{7}{2}		
	41 H		
2 + 2	27.0	2	
<u> </u>	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	=	e enterior medicingue cape.
		3	
	ORIG OF P	NAL PAGE 19 DOR QUALITY	C.q.
			- In
			8
			<b>N</b> (
			e an
	to the surprise of the surpris		
			8
			0
			``````````````````````````````````````
	. , . , . ,		
	8 0	0 0	8

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

For small angles, the expression becomes

$$\delta_{\rm E} = (\theta_{\rm D}^2 + \phi_{\rm D}^2)^{1/2} \le 21.68^{\rm o} \tag{5}$$

Consequently, Earth strike is guaranteed, independent of  $\phi_{\rm S}$ , only for an orbit slot near 0 (or equivalently 180) degrees, and  $\phi_{\rm S}$  may be determined only when the Sun and Earth separation is small. For high declinations,  $|\theta_{\rm D}| > 21.68$  degrees, an Earth strike is not guaranteed even at the zero degree orbit slot.

Unfortunately, the geometry which enables the computation of  $\psi_s$  is paradoxically the geometry least favorable to an accurate determination of  $\psi_s$ . Clearly for  $\Theta_0 = \psi_0 = 0$  the Earth is in the center of the field of view for  $\alpha_{\varepsilon} = 0$  but no phase angle information is available. In general the observability of  $\psi_s$  is related to the partial derivatives of  $\phi_s$  with respect to  $\alpha_{\varepsilon}$  and  $\alpha_{\varepsilon}$ ,

$$\frac{\partial \phi_{s}}{\partial \delta_{E}} = -\cos \delta_{E} / \left[ \sin^{2} \phi_{0} + \cos^{2} \phi_{0} \sin^{2} \Theta_{0} - \sin^{2} \delta_{E} \right]^{1/2}$$

$$\frac{\partial \phi_{s}}{\partial \omega_{E}} = -\left[ \cos^{2} \omega_{E} \left( \frac{\sin^{2} \phi_{0} + \cos^{2} \phi_{0} \sin^{2} \Theta_{0} - \tan^{2} \omega_{E}}{\cos^{2} \phi_{0} \cos^{2} \theta_{0}} - \tan^{2} \omega_{E} \right)^{1/2} \right]^{-1}$$
(6)

If  $\mathcal{E}_S$  and  $\mathcal{E}_S$  denote the uncertainty in  $\mathcal{S}_S$  and  $\mathcal{C}_S$ , the resultant uncertainty in  $\phi_S$  is

$$\varepsilon_{\phi} \cong \varepsilon_{S} \left| \frac{\partial \phi_{S}}{\partial S_{\varepsilon}} \right| \tag{7}$$

$$\mathcal{E}_{\phi} \cong \mathcal{E}_{-} | \partial \phi_{s} / \partial \alpha_{E} | \tag{8}$$

$$\varepsilon_{\phi} = \frac{1}{2} \left[ \varepsilon_{\delta}^{2} \left( \frac{\partial \phi_{\delta}}{\partial S_{\varepsilon}} \right)^{2} + \varepsilon_{\infty}^{2} \left( \frac{\partial \phi_{\delta}}{\partial S_{\varepsilon}} \right)^{2} \right]^{1/2}$$
 (9)

where equations (7), (8), or (9) were obtained assuming  $\phi_S = \phi_S \ (\delta_E)$ ,  $\phi_s = \phi_s \ (\ll_E)$ , or  $\phi_s = \frac{1}{2} \left( \phi_s \ (\delta_E) + \phi_s \ (\ll_E) \right)$  respectively.

Figure 3 illustrates the partial derivatives for the orbit slot,  $\phi_0 = \hat{O}^{\bullet}$ , and Sun declination,  $\Theta_0 = 16^{\circ}$ . This example is representative of the DOP geometry on February 6, 1976 prior to event A32. Two features are evident from the figure:

- (1) The attitude determination problem is symmetric in  $\mathcal{S}_{\mathcal{S}}$  and  $\mathcal{S}_{\mathcal{S}}$ . For some values  $\phi_{\mathcal{S}}$  is insensitive to  $\mathcal{S}_{\mathcal{S}}$ , for others insensitive to  $\mathcal{S}_{\mathcal{S}}$ .
- (2) Assuming nominal values,  $\mathcal{E}_{S} \approx \mathcal{E}_{s} \approx 3$  degrees, the <u>best</u> that one can do is  $\mathcal{E}_{\psi} \approx 10$  degrees. This implies the most judicious use of <u>both</u>  $S_{\mathcal{E}}$  and  $\infty_{\mathcal{E}}$  information and is a fundamental limitation of the geometry.

Figure 4 illustrates the symmetric dependence of  $\phi_{\varsigma}$  on  $\delta_{\varepsilon}$  and  $\infty_{\varepsilon}$ . The phase angle is well determined by either  $\infty_{\varepsilon}$  or  $\delta_{\varepsilon}$  near  $\infty_{\varepsilon}$  or  $\delta_{\varepsilon} \approx 0$  and poorly determined near the extremes of  $\infty_{\varepsilon}$  or  $\delta_{\varepsilon}$ .

This illustrates that it is fruitless to attempt to maneuver the spacecraft to  $\phi_s = 270^\circ$  to an accuracy of better than approximately 10 degrees, and consequently, event A33 in the DOP should not be attempted near the 0 degree slot.

This problem was encountered during the August 27 simulation (reference 3) where a 12 degree error in  $\phi_s$ , was falsely attributed to the graphical attitude determination technique.

In particular, for a desired precision,  $\mathcal{E}_{\phi}$ , and an estimated  $\mathcal{E}_{\phi}$  and  $\mathcal{E}_{\varsigma}$ , equation (6) may be used to compute the orbit slot,  $\phi_{o}$ , which is required.

The best geometry is near  $\phi_0 = 90^\circ$  or  $\phi_0 = 270^\circ$  where  $3\phi_s / 3\delta_E = 1$ . However, as illustrated in figure 5, the best attitude determination geometry, guarantees an Earth strike over a limited range,  $\phi_s = 270 \pm 21.68$ . This attitude accuracy should be obtainable after the initial precession (event A32).

To summarize, we recommend the following change to the DOP: event A 33 (trim up + Yaxis pointing direction as required) should be eliminated or moved to an orbit slot consistent with the required accuracy.

#### References

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

- (1) "CTS Attitude Acquisition Detailed Operating Procedures (DOP)" SED Document No. 5143-TR-101, April 15, 1975.
- "Redefinition and Simulation of Earth Acquisition Maneuvers" SED Document No. 5144-TR-108, December 1974.
- (3) Memorandum from G. Lerner to G. Repass, Task 3000-63500, September 4, 1975.

ORIGINAL PAGE 13 OF POOR QUALITY

# APPENDIX G - SIGN OF NON-SPINNING EARTH SENSOR (NESA) TRANSFER FUNCTION

The following memorandum and response from E. A. McPherson of SED is concerned with the sign of the NESA output.

The issue is resolved by noting that:

1. The definition of pitch is

$$\alpha_{\rm E} = + \tan^{-1} \left( E_{\rm x6} / E_{\rm z6} \right)$$

2. The abscissa and ordinate of the figures defining NESA regions should be defined as  $-\alpha_E$  and  $+\delta_E = \sin^{-1}(E_{z6})$  respectively rather than the ambiguous "angular error about pitch axis" and "angular error about roll axis"

### COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

SYSTEM SCIENCES DIVISION

(401) 680 1646

8728 COLESVILLE ROAD . SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND

2091

October 9, 1975

National Aeronautics and Space Administration Goddard Space Flight Center Greenbelt, Maryland 20771

Attention:

Mr. G.D. Repass

Code 581.2, Bldg. 23, Room E423

Subject:

Contract No. NAS 5-11999

CTS Attitude Acquisition Analysis

Task Assignment No. 635

Sign of Non-spinning Earth Sensor (NESA)

Transfer Functions

Dear Mr. Repass:

A review of relevant NSES documentation has been made in an attempt to thoroughly understand the NSES output transfer functions. Several areas of confusion still exist and should be resolved to insure that the ground support and simulation software function properly. We note that simulations cannot validate the interpretation of NSES output functions but can lead to a mistaken sense of security. The interpretation of output functions can only be validated by using the spacecraft test data.

The remainder of this note refers to the attached figures which were copied from references 1 - 3. We assume that pitch and roll are defined by the relations

pitch = 
$$\alpha_E$$
 =  $-\tan^{-1} (E_{x6} / E_{z6})$ ,  
roll =  $\beta_E$  =  $\tan^{-1} (E_{y6} / E_{z6})$ ,

where  $\vec{E} = E_{x6} \hat{i} + E_{y6} \hat{j} + E_{z6} \hat{k}$  is the spacecraft to Earth vector in body coordinates.

- (1) With regard to figure 1(0.3/1 in reference 1), the following interpretation is made:
  - (a) The components of  $\vec{E}$  are  $E_{x6} < 0$  and  $E_{y6} > 0$  which implies pitch > 0 and roll > 0.

(b) The EW(A) scanner output is

$$SCAN = \left(\frac{|CF| - |FD|}{2 \times 2 \cdot 52^{\circ}}\right) 255 < 0$$
,

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

CROSS = 
$$\left(\frac{15.909^{\circ} - (|CF| + |FD|)}{2.82^{\circ}}\right) 255 < 0$$
.

(c) The NS (B) scanner output is

SCAN = 
$$\left(\frac{|TS| - |SW|}{2 \times 2.82^{\circ}}\right) 255 < 0$$
,  
CROSS =  $\left(\frac{15.909^{\circ} - (|TS| + |SW|)}{2.82^{\circ}}\right) 255 < 0$ .

Consequently both the SCAN and CROSS output have a sign which is opposite to the pitch and roll angles. In general, for small angles, the sign of pitch is opposite to SCAN-EW and CROSS-NS and the sign of roll is opposite to SCAN-NS and CROSS-EW. These conclusions are in agreement with figure 2 (B.3.1 in reference 2).

- (2) Assuming the preceding interpretation is correct, the following discrepancies/ misinterpretations are noted:
  - Equation 0.3/9 (reference 1) has the incorrect sign (enclosed figure 3).
  - (b) If the abscissa in figure 4 (figure 3.15/4 in reference 1) is pitch in (a) and roll in (b), assuming scanner A, the sign of both output functions is incorrect.
  - (c) Figures 5 and 6 (reference 3) which are apparently NSES test data, indicate a SCAN axis output in agreement with interpretation (1) but a CROSS axis output in disagreement. Again, we assume the abscissa is pitch in figure 5 and roll in figure 6.

Yours truly,

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

real M tenen

Dr. G.M. Lerner Technical Supervisor Attitude Determination Area

ce: GSFC LeRc CSC

> R.D. Werking H. Jackson(4) D. Stewart J. Legg

R.E. Coady Technical Supervisors B. Blaylock R. Headrick J. Keat

H. Hooper G. Tandon

K. Yong

### References

ORIGINAL PAGE IN OF POOR QUALITY

- 1. CTS Spacecraft/Ground Station Batch Mode Simulation: Description, 5144-SW-102, November, 1974.
- 2. CTS Attitude Acquisition Detailed Operating Procedures (DOP), 5143-TR101, April 1975.
- 3. Functional Test Procedure, CTS Earth Sensor, TRW PD-07A-01A, March 1974.

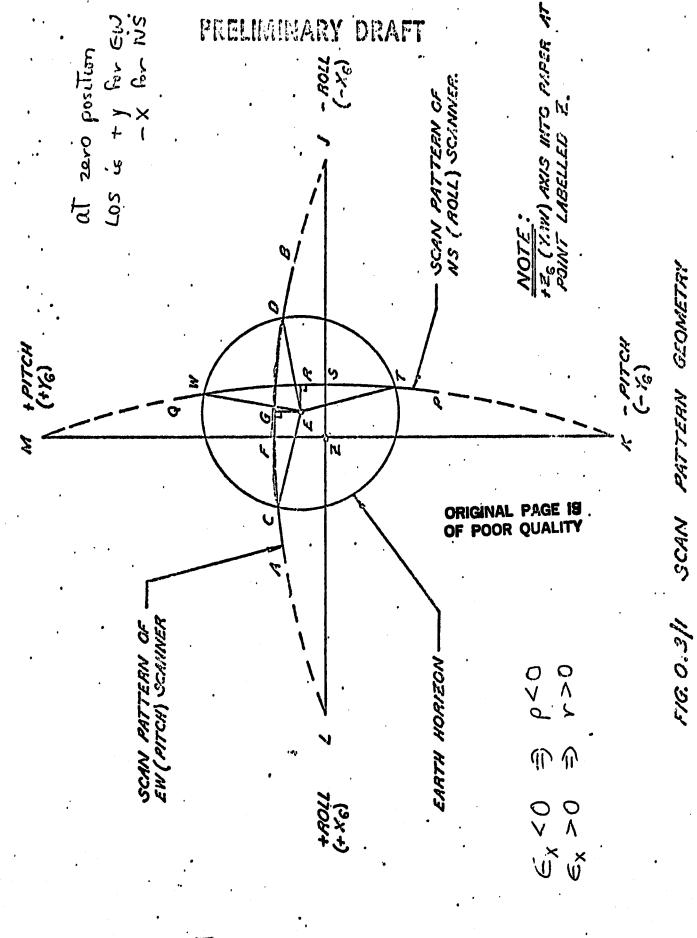


Figure 2

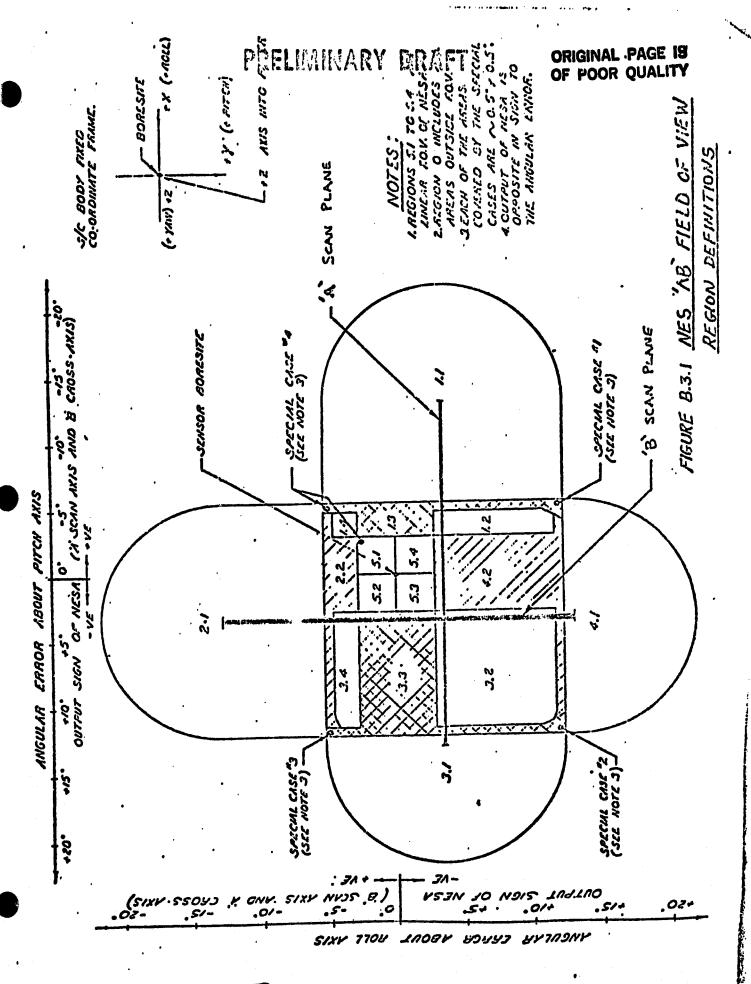


Figure 2

### O.PREDIMINARY DRAFT

ORIGINAL PAGE **13** OF POOR QUALITY

(Note that EKZ =  $-\alpha_E$ , and  $\alpha_E$  is used in developments for pitch and roll axis software controllers.)

The information on the angles is processed to give an output similar to that of the actual scanner. First consider the case where one horizon is on each side of the scan center as in Fig. 0.3/1. The actual scanner scan axis output gives a positive count over FD and a negative count over CF. The count is scaled so that when the angle FG is 2.82 degrees a maximum count of 255 is output. The simulation uses an equation to achieve this effect N-S  $Scan = \frac{SD - TS}{2 + SCO} \times 235$ 

East-West Scan Output = Integer 
$$(\frac{FD - CF}{2 \times 2.82^{\circ}})$$
 255 (0.3/9)

The cross axis output is the sum of the angles CF and FD with a fixed length subtracted to give a null output when the earth center is on the bcresight. This results in the relationship:

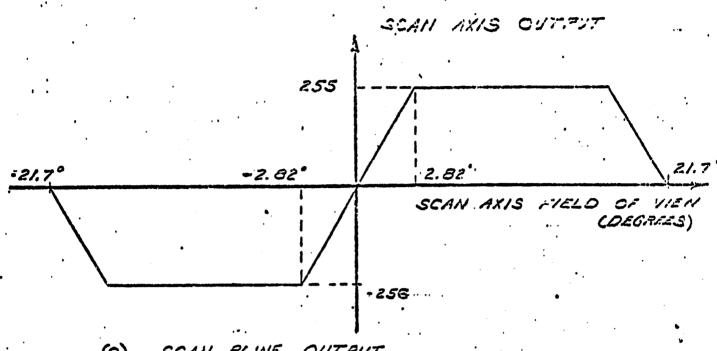
East-West Cross Output = Integer 
$$(\frac{15.909 - (CF+FD)}{2.82^{\circ}})255$$
 (0.3/10)

A different situation arises when both G and D are on the same side of F, as shown in Fig. 0.3/3. Angle CF, as calculated by equation 0.3/4 is a negative angle. The scan axis output is proportional to the positive of angle CD. Since <u>CF is negative</u> and FD is <u>positive</u>

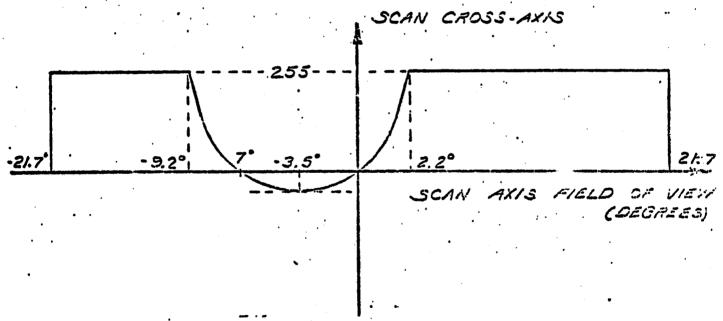
$$CD = FD - FC \neq FD - CF$$

and equation 0.3/9 is not accurate.

This problem may be solved by working with absolute values in the above equation. Then:







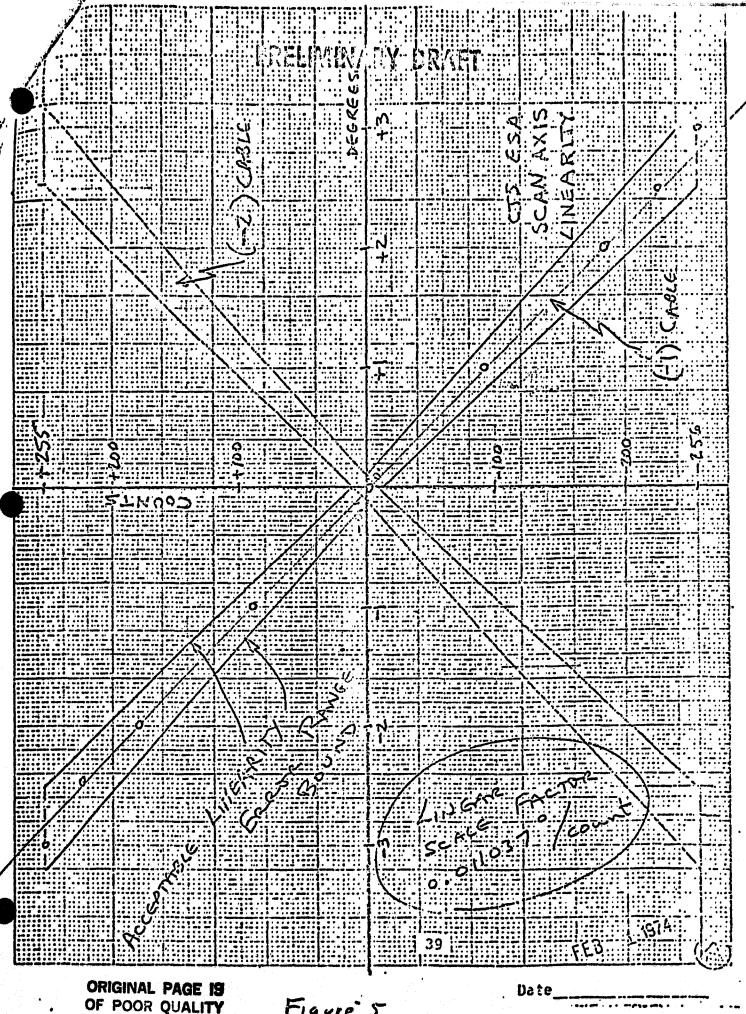
(6) SCAN CROSS-AXIS OUTPUT (FOR NULL SCAN AXIS OUTPUT)

NOTE:

SINGLE EARTH HORIZON CROSSING CRITERIA ASSUMED.

FIG.3.15/4 GENERALIZED EARTH SENSOR
SCANNER TRANSFER FUNCTIONS

Figure 4



OF POOR QUALITY

Figure 5

y : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 : 1 :	
A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A CHARLES AND A	A STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STA
A table to the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the contract of the	
<u> </u>	
	3 X 5 =
	Line in the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state of the state
q	4 4 4
	003
- O	
0-41-1-4-1-4-1-4-1-4-1-4-1-4-1-4-1-4-1-4	
	2 2
	10 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
	1-12-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-
	**************************************
1110 mare de des ans contra de contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra de la contra de la contra del la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra de la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del la contra del	0
	0
	14.77
ORIGINAL DAGS	Dato

ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

Figure 6

Da te\_\_\_\_\_

Francis of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Control of the Contro

STE. SOO COMMONWEALTH BLDG 77 METCALFE ST. OTTAWA ONTARIO KIR BLG

November 28, 1975

Dr. G.M. Lerner
Computer Sciences Corporation
System Sciences Division
8728 Colesville Road
Silver Spring, Maryland

ORIGINAL PAGE 18 OF POOR QUALITY

Dear Dr. Lerner:

I'm writing this letter to confirm our telephone conversation early in November.  $\bullet$ 

- i) The label in Reference I should read  $\epsilon_E = \tan^{-1} E_{X6}/E_{Z6}$ , NOT  $\epsilon_E = -\tan^{-1} E_{X6}/E_{Z6}$  as shown in the document. The figure is drawn correctly and shows positive  $\epsilon_E$  for positive  $\epsilon_{Z6}$  and positive  $\epsilon_{X6}$ .
- 2) In Reference 2, the (incorrect) definition was used as a starting point, and this causes the sign discrepancy stated in Paragraph 2a.
- 3) In Reference 2; Figures 4, 5 and 6 show the general form of the data, but signs are not specified. The assumptions of Paragraphs 2b and 2c (ie: sign of roll and pitch errors) is not justified.

ORIGINAL PAGE 18 OF POOR QUALITY

-2-

- 4) SED has confusing information on Reference 3. Since SED uses  $\alpha_E$  and  $\delta_E$ . I have corrected these figures to show  $\alpha_E$  and  $\delta_E$ .
- 5) As I stated in our telephone conversation; the simulation has been compared to actual test data taken during the mission compatibility testing, and the signs of the NESA outputs were simulated correctly.

I hope this helps to clear up any confusion which existed. Thank you for taking the trouble to critically read our documents and for bringing the discrepancies to our attention.

Yours truly,

Eam When

E.A. McPherson

EAM/it

cc: W.M. Evans SED Ottawa

Attach.

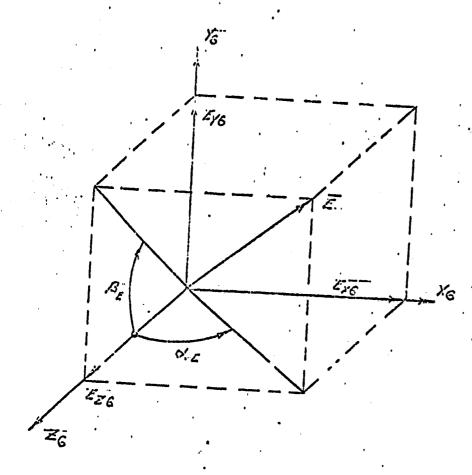
### REFERENCES

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

- 1. SED 5984-TR-102

  Reverification of Earth Lock Maneuvers
  Figure 4.2.2 Page 17
- 2. Letter TO Mr. D.G. Repas, FROM Dr. G.M. Lerner DATED October 9, 1975
- 3. CTS 5144-SW-102 CTS Spacecraft/Ground Station Batch Mode Simulation, Figures H.4.3, H.4.5 and H.4.7

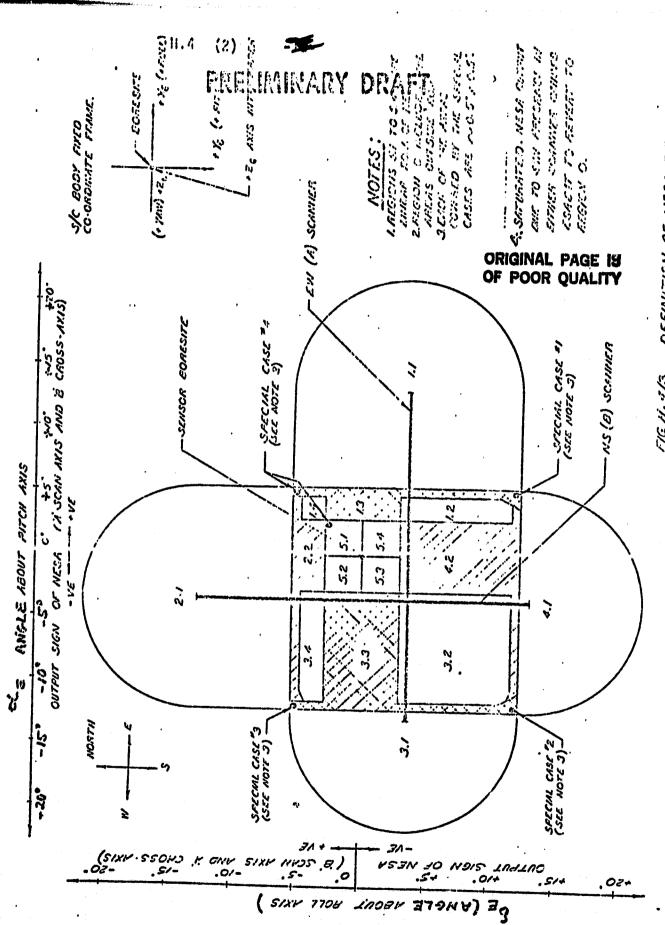
### ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY



$$\mathcal{L}_{E} = + TAN^{-1} - E_{XG} - / E_{ZG}$$

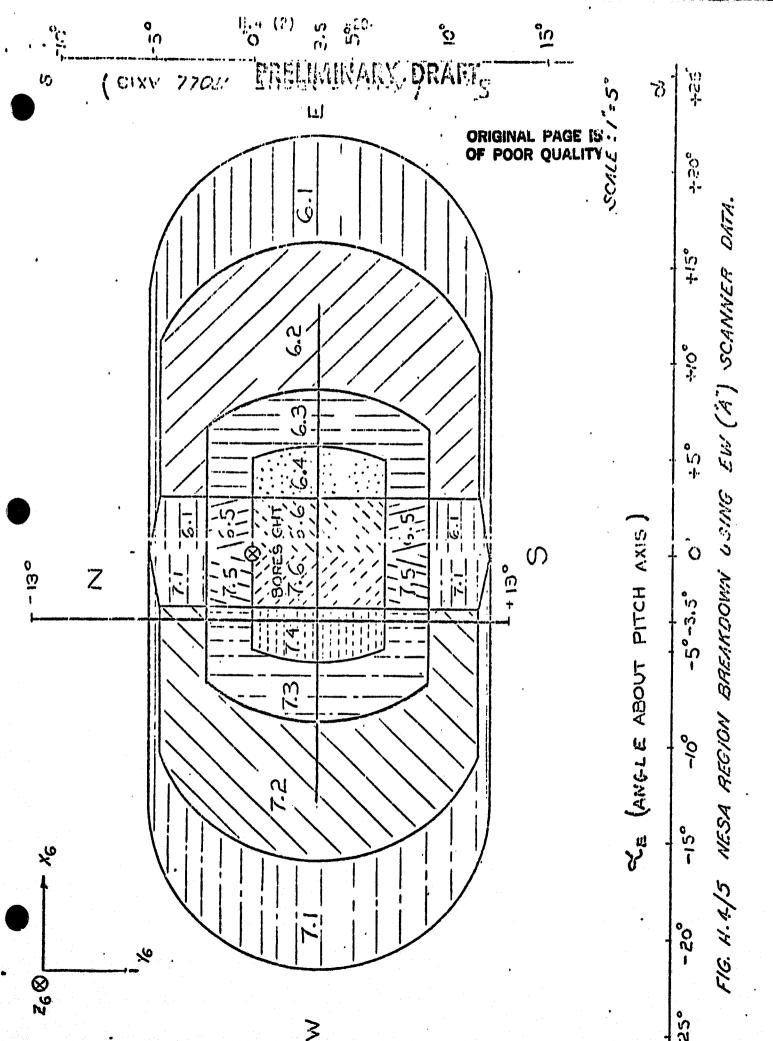
$$\mathcal{E}_{\Xi} = \mathcal{B}_{E} = TAN^{-1} - E_{YG} / E_{ZG}$$

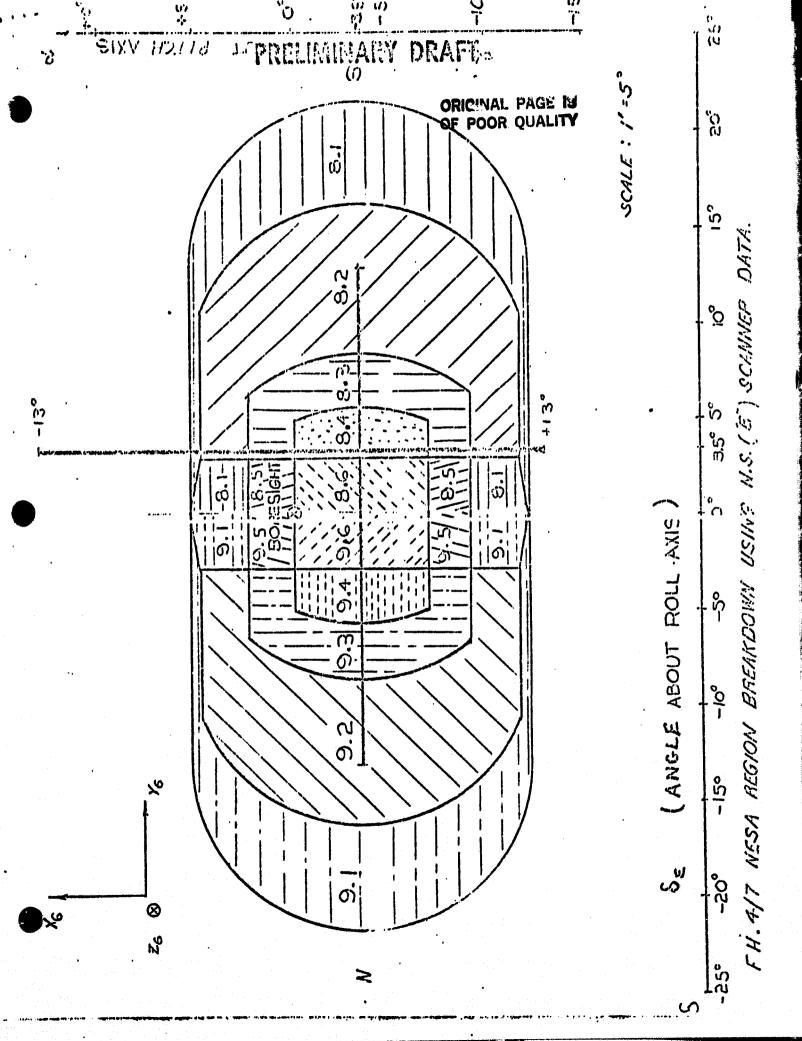
EIG. 4.2.2 DEFINITION OF EARTH SENSOR



FIGH. 4/3

DEFINITION OF NEST TIELD OF WE MAKELONS FOR OFFICER AT DISSUIG ATTITUDE ACTUATION





### APPENDIX II - SUMMARY OF MEETINGS WITH SED ON NOVEMBER 19 AND 20

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

### COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

BYSTEM SCIENCES DIVISION

(301) 589 1545

8728 COLESVILLE ROAD . SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND

20910

December 4, 1975

National Aeronautics and Space Administration Goddard Space Flight Center Greenbelt, Maryland 20771 ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

Attention: Mr. G. D. Repass

Code 581.2, Building 23, Room E-423

Subject: Contract No. NAS 5-11999

Task Assignment No. 635

CTS Attitude Acquisition Analysis

Meetings with SED on November 19 and 20

Simulation on November 20

#### Dear Sir:

This memorandum contains a summary of conversations held with SED at CRC in Ottawa on November 19 and 20 and comments regarding the Day Two simulation. A general discussion of changes to the DOP, GCAP software, and ground support hardware was held. In particular, the status of several earlier proposals was reviewed.

#### (1) Data Smoothing

CSC had expressed concern that GCAP Sun data smoothing algorithms were inadequate and proposed implementation of an extended deadband for data validation.

This proposal has not, and probably will not, be implemented but SED believes and CSC concurs that the possibility of incorrect, disruptive burns due to anomalous Sun sensor data has been reduced significantly. A number of procedural and software changes including increased GCAP visibility, reduced momentum wheel spinup duty cycle, and deactivated delta controller during spinup, have all lessened the possibility of incorrect ATTCON burns.

#### (2) Loss of Sun Lock During Spinup

The DOP now specifies a duty cycle of 50 percent during spinup which will yield a 30 to 35 minute spinup time rather than 10 minutes (100 percent duty cycle) previously. In addition, modifications to DAMP-2 have or will be made to accommodate nutation damping for the spinning wheel configuration without Sun lock.

### ORIGINAL PAGE 18 OF POOR QUALITY

#### (3) Attitude Acquisition Via Momentum Transfer (AAMT)

Several AAMT sequences have been simulated in detail to examine the timeline and power and thermal performance. Results have been encouraging and no serious problems with AAMT have been encountered. A detailed NSP utilizing AAMT has been written and several changes to the DOP have or will be made to cater to this NSP. The Day One precession maneuver to place the yaw axis normal to the Sun line will not occur unless specifically required to satisfy power constraints. This will preserve the required orbit normal attitude for AAMT. Inquiries to spacecraft personnel have been made to obtain approval to accelerate the wheel from a spinning configuration.

#### (4) Sign of NESA Transfer Functions

The sign of NESA output and associated documentation was resolved. The correct definition of pitch is  $\alpha_E = + \tan^{-1} (E_X/E_Z)$  where  $\widetilde{E}$  is the spacecraft to Earth vector in body coordinates. Figures in the DOP describing the NESA regions should have the axes relabelled as follows: abscissa is minus  $\alpha_E$  and the ordinate is plus  $\delta_E$ . The sign of NESA output was verified in a number of ways during compatibility tests including comparison of NESA pitch output with Y-gyro output.

#### (5) Attitude Determination Accuracy

SED is aware of the geometric limitation of the  $\phi_S$  determination accuracy and will not attempt a  $\phi_S$  trim maneuver unless sufficient, accurate Earth search data is available.

A number of changes or proposed changes to the DOP and spacecraft hardware have occurred during the past two months. These include:

- 1. During the Day One despin, nutation damping will be performed, as required, at 16 RPM rather than 2 RPM and a precession to place the yaw axis normal to the Sun line will not normally occur.
  - These changes will preserve the orbit normal attitude and permit implementation of AAMT should circumstances warrant. Thruster calibration and check-out of various subsystems will also be performed at 16 RPM. The despin sequence is now 60-54-16-8-2-0 RPM.
- 2. Calibration of the X and Y gyros will be performed by observing the average values as a function of spin rate. A non-zero average, extrapolated to zero spin rate, will indicate a gyro bias.

### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

- 3. Deployable solar array (DSA) autotrack will be turned on prior to wheel spinup. The stepping rate has been increased to 4.75 steps/second or 0.59 degrees/second (one step = 1/8 degree).
- 4. The wheel torque bias during spinup will be 255 or a 50 percent duty cycle.

SED noted that the nominal software freeze date was December 1 and that changes to the machine language code were time consuming and difficult to test adequately. A number of software changes were under consideration but only a small subset would be implemented.

The desirability of using a "barbeque" mode after wheel spinup (autotrack on, no active control) to obtain an improved geometry for determining  $\phi_{\rm S}$  was discussed. SED noted that for  $\phi_{\rm S}\approx 0$  or 180 degrees (arrays in orbit plane) telemetry nulls would occur near the 90 or 180 degree orbit slots.

CSC proposed a calibration procedure for the Z gyro which consisted of a phased spin down, 2 RPM to 0.25 RPM, with holds at 1.5, 1.0, 0.75, 0.5, and 0.25 RPM to obtain a spin rate from the spinning Sun sensor. Use of NSSS derived rates during the 90 degree pitch rotation (event A23) to calibrate the Y gyro was also proposed. SED observed that ample calibration data for the Z gyro would be available from NSSS derived rates.

CSC proposed a revision to the  $\alpha$  controller algorithm during spinup. Tests at 100 percent duty cycle yielded more than a 50 percent reduction in the number of burns (32 to 14) for comparable angular errors. Two advantages of the algorithm, which uses both Y-gyro and  $\alpha_{\rm S}$  data are:

- (a) The algorithm is self-correcting. Burn durations are calculated using the Y-gyro and corrected using  $\alpha_s$  errors. Operator action is not required to "trim" performance.
- (b) Performance is near optimal in the following sense. For a given spinup time, T, and a deadband, d, the minimum number of pulses satisfies  $N = \sqrt{0.8 \text{ T/d*}}$ . This relation assumes that when  $\alpha_s \alpha_{so} = + d$  a pulse occurs to yield  $\alpha_s \alpha_{so} = -d$ .

\*Assuming a body acceleration, a, and a limit cycle period, t, a burn will yield a rate change  $\Delta \dot{\alpha} = -at$ . After the burn,  $\dot{\alpha} = -at/2$  and

$$-2d = \frac{(-at/2)(t/2) + a(t/2)^2}{2}$$
or
$$t = \sqrt{16d/a}.$$

Since T = Nt and a =  $I_w \dot{\theta}_w / I_y T$ , where  $\dot{\theta}_w$  is the final wheel rate, we thus obtain N =  $(I_w \dot{\theta}_w T / 16I_y d)^{1/2}$ .

# PRELIMINARY DRAFT ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

The advantages of the CSC algorithm are most pronounced at high duty cycles where manual trimming of ATTCON performance is difficult and less pronounced at low duty cycles where manual trimming is easier. However, tests of the CSC algorithm, which were performed subsequent to the meeting with SED, indicate that it also is advantageous at 50 percent duty cycle. In these runs the CSC algorithm maintained  $\alpha$  within roughly 40 to 50 of 900 and required only 20  $\alpha$  burns. In the Day Two simulation at CRC, the SED algorithm required approximately 50 burns.

Results from a series of 100 percent duty cycle spinups were presented assuming Sun sensor anomalies of 10, 30, 50 and 120 second duration. Incorrect  $\delta$  controller burns caused serious nutation and  $\delta$  offset angles for the 60 and 120 second cases. CSC recommended deactivating the  $\delta$  controller at 600 RPM. SED indicated that the  $\delta$  controller would, most likely, not be used during spinup.

#### Other topics discussed included:

- Impact of attitude maneuvers on the CTS orbit.
  - The large  $\phi_S$  precession maneuver could have a significant impact on the orbit. CSC proposed using the FSD program to evaluate orbit/attitude coupling.
- Damping algorithm.
  - SED noted that the timing of nutation damping burns is not optimal. It was agreed that, in general, two burns would be required to compensate for asymmetric moments of inertia and timing errors.
- Jettison of body mounted solar arrays.
  - CSC questioned the source of the "worst case" jettison impulse estimate. The value assumed coincident release of both arrays and would be much larger if the release were not coincident. The following parameters were obtained:
  - (a) Panel weight  $\sim 7$  pounds
  - (b) Release velocity  $\sim$  6 feet per second along geometric  $\pm$  y axis
  - (c) Center of mass offset  $\sim 3$  inches

More precise values were available in the configuration control (SY104) document.

ORIGINAL PAGE 18
OF POOR QUALITY

DSA deployment, flexibility.

The original DSA design was to permit deployment at 2 RPM and a document describing the spinning deployment was received. SED flexibility studies indicate a  $\pm$  5° twist at the array tip and a resultant reaction torque on the body equivalent to  $\pm$  1 or 2 counts on the pitch gyro ( $\pm$  0.16 degrees/second).

• Wheel acceleration profile.

The shape of the net wheel torque versus wheel speed was obtained at 100 percent duty cycle during compatibility tests and a table look-up interpolation procedure is used in the simulation model. At a reduced duty cycle, the table is used when the wheel is on and the bearing torque used when the wheel is off. The net torque is 4-1/2 to 5 ounce-inches at zero RPM, increases slowly to a plateau of 6-1/2 ounce-inches between 3700 and 4000 RPM, and drops rapidly near 4000 RPM to zero torque at 5000 RPM. The friction torque is 1-1/2 ounce-inches and decreases somewhat as the wheel bearings warm up. A duty cycle of 13 to 17 percent is required to overcome friction. Each bit on the wheel tachometer is 15 RPM. Below 2700 RPM the wheel cannot be torqued negatively because of a logic lockout.

- Sun interference on NESA data. The NESA model assumes:
  - (a) Sun presence flag if the NESA scan crosses within 3.5 degrees of Sun.
  - (b) Data degradation at 2.6 degrees.
  - (c) A 1.2 degree (100 count) addition to the scan output at 0.5 to 1.0 degrees. (1.2 degrees = Sun diameter + mirror field of view.)
  - (d) The Earth will not be observed if the scan crosses within 0.5 degrees of the Sun.
  - (e) The NESA recovery time for Sun saturation is 10 seconds.
- Fuel budget.

Attitude acquisition will require only about 5 to 10 percent of the budget (less than 2 pounds). Returning to a spinner, even above 30 RPM, is therefore feasible without impacting the fuel budget.

### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

Spinning wheel precession maneuvers.

SED explained that yaw processions are performed by using a roll thruster to induce an X-gyro rate and the rate is cancelled with a second, opposite roll burn, half a nutation period later. Roll precessions are performed in a similar manner using the yaw thrusters to induce a Z-gyro rate.

#### Day Two Simulation:

A simulation of the Day Two attitude acquisition from event A27 (prior to wheel spinup) through event A35 (acquire earth along +z axis) was observed. Several "faults" were incorporated into the simulation:

- (a) The rate gyro (RGP) subsystem failed.
- (b) The P2, R1, and O1 thrusters failed.
- (c) The prime ACE failed.

The simulation was quite successful after a slow start. About 1-1/4 hours were required to load the appropriate parameters into the GCAP and ground support computers. The most noticeable improvement was the increased GCAP visibility. A very useful display of relevant GCAP parameters, commands, and computations was available. Analysts in the "back room" now have a complete picture of maneuvers and the possibility of GCAP parameter errors has been greatly reduced. However, there is no parameter verify capability to prevent erroneous operator input. The simulation required about 3-1/4 hours to complete and no significant problems were observed although several items are worth noting:

- (1) The utility of the RGP failure as a training exercise was greatly diminished by the initial conditions, near zero rates on all three axes, and near nominal thruster alignment, calibration and performance. Nutation damping, when the RGP system is normally used was not required because of the wheel spinup occured with zero yaw rate, environmental torques were neglected, and the thruster performance was nominal.
- (2) Attitude control during spinup was satisfactory, but far from optimal. The pitch angle ranged from 87 to 97 degrees (a 90  $\pm$  3 degree deadband was selected), and 52 burns were required during the 33 minute spinup (every 38 seconds). Two burns were commanded at the lower deadband, a clearly undesirable feature, and the  $\alpha_{\rm S}$  rate change, was reset eight times by the GCAP operator in an attempt to optimize performance. For the achieved deadband, the

ORIGINAL PAGE 19 OF POOR QUALITY

minimum number of burns would be 23 with a nominal  $\alpha_{\rm S}$  rate change of 0.56 degrees/second-burn.\*

- (3) The use of the offset thrusters to perform the 70 degree yaw precession resulted in a 12 degree roll offset. Use of the offset thrusters was required because of the simulated failure of a roll thruster. The roll error was corrected by performing a roll precession using the yaw thrusters. It appeared that the maneuver selection was somewhat hasty:
  - (a) Dynamacists appeared surprised by the offset and questioned the feasibility of terminating the maneuver.
  - (b) An alternate possibility, using the yaw thrusters with roll along the Sun line was not considered until the debriefing.
     This choice would have delayed the acquisition (impractical for a simulation) but would not have resulted in a roll offset.
- (4) A yaw angle computation  $(\phi_E)$  using Sun and Earth data was not available. The information would expedite final reduction of rates and angular errors since otherwise yaw errors can be detected and removed only through time consuming quarter-orbit coupling.
- (5) During the simulation, the NSS ID was 5 for the + yaw axis along the Sun line. This conflicts with NSS documentation (e.g. 5144-SW-102 Fig. 3.16/1) which states sensor 3 is along + yaw.

#### Recommendations:

CSC believes that the present attitude acquisition precedure is viable for a wide range of nominal and non-nominal hardware performance. SED has displayed the knowledge and has acquired the requisite hardware/software to implement a successful attitude acquisition. In the remaining weeks before launch, SED has placed the emphasis, rightly we believe, on training and finalizing operational procedures. The following areas should be considered:

#### (1) GCAP Restart

Every effort should be taken to minimize the time required to resume operations after a ground support failure. Logs or checklists for parameter entry, keyed to DOP event should be considered. A simulated failure of the GCAP computer (requiring use of the back-up, display computer) should be included as a training exercise.

\* These numbers should be adjusted somewhat to account for time delays in data smoothing and transmission.

### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

#### (2) NASA/GSFC Commanding

NASA/GSFC should be prepared to command the spacecraft should a failure occur during a critical event. Only two commands would be anticipated, requiring only voice instructions from Ottawa.

- (a) Yaw burn of LTE to return to a spiuner.
- (b) Activation of CWS controller.

#### (3) Attitude Control During Spinup

An attempt to minimize operator intervention during spinup should be made to reduce the possibility of an operator or hardware error. This could be accomplished by implementing a revised  $\alpha$  controller algorithm or nearly as well, by selecting and maintaining a minimum  $\alpha$  (MINADT) of approximately 0.56 degrees/second. Alterations to MINADT would be required only if ATTCON performance was unsatisfactory and not merely to obtain optimal performance. Burns at the lower deadband definitely should be suppressed or an asymmetric deadband,  $\alpha_S = 90 \pm \frac{3}{10}$  specified.

#### (4) Maneuver Termination

It ap wared during the simulation, that once initiated, maneuvers cannot be easily aborted. If this is the case, we would recommend that large precession maneuvers be preceded by a short precession in the desired direction to calibrate and validate the hardware selection.

#### (5) Yaw Versus Roll Thrusts for Event A. 32 Precession

Present planning calls for the use of the roll thrusters to place the +Y axis southerly after wheel spinup. Unless the  $\phi_{\rm S}$  angle is near 0 or  $180^{\rm O}$  and/or telemetry problems would occur, we recommend that a rotation to control  $\pm \rm X$  along the Sun line be performed after the  $\phi_{\rm S}$  determination and a yaw couple used to affect the precession for the following reasons:

- The roll thrusters will be poorly calibrated having been used only for brief ATTCON burns.
- The yaw thrusters will be well calibrated during the despin.
- Orbit perturbations cannot occur using the yaw couple and could be significant using the roll thrusters.

# PRELIMINARY DRAFT ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

The 90 degree slot is favorable for  $\pm X$  Sun lock,  $\phi_S$  redetermination, and probable timeline consideration.

Yours truly,

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

Devald Temen

Dr. G. Lerner . Technical Supervisor Attitude Determination Area

cc:	GSFC	LeRC	CSC	
	R. Werking R. Coady	H. Jackson (4)	R. Headrick H. Hooper	K. Yong J. Legg B. Blaylock J. Keat sors

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

#### GLOSSARY

#### Word and Acronym

AA Attitude Acquisition

AAMT Attitude Acquisition via Momentum Transfer

ADAMSSIM Adams-Moulton Dynamics Simulator (Program)

ATTCON Attitude Controller (Subroutine)

CRC Communications Research Center

CTS Communications Technology Satellite

CWS Constant Wheel Speed

DAMP Nutation damping (subroutine)

DELMAX Maximum step size (seconds) for Adams-Moulton in-

tegrator

DELMIN Minimum step size (seconds) for Adams-Moulton in-

tegrator

DESPIN Despin (Subroutine)

DOP Detailed Operating Procedures

DSA Deployable Solar Arrays

ERTLCK Earth lock (subroutine)

FASTCX Fast orbit generator (subroutine)

FOV Field of View

FSD Flexible Spacecraft Dynamics (Program)

FSDGCP FSD/GCAP Interface (subroutine)

GCAP Ground Control Algorithms and Procedures

GEOS Geodynamics Experimental Ocean Satellite

GESS Graphic Executive Support System

JBSA Jettisonible Body-Mounted Solar Arrays

JETDEP Jettison and Deploy Solar Arrays (Subroutine)

LTE Low Thrust Engines

MODE Refers to nutation damping algorithm

### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

Non-Spinning Earth Sensor Assembly NESA

NSSS Non-Spinning Sun Sensors

Precess Normal to Sun (Subroutine) PREDAY

Precession About Sun (Subroutine) PRESUN

Pitch Wheel Controller **PWC** 

Radio Astronomy Explorer RAE

Rate Gyro Package RGP

Spinup Momentum Wheel (Subroutine) SPINUP

Spinning Sun Sensors SSS

Sun Acquisition (Subroutine) SUNAC

TCU Thruster Control Unit

Transfer Orbit Electronics TOE

Symbol

Attitude matrix, inertial to body transformation A

Transformation matrix from NESA-A frame to body  $\mathbf{A}_{\mathbf{EW}}$ 

frame

Amplitude of transverse component of  $\overline{\omega}$ 

Controlled value for  $\alpha_S$  for ATTCON

Angle from yaw axis to projection of  $\hat{E}_{B}$  in X-Z plane  $\alpha_{_{
m E}}$ 

Angle from roll axis to projection of Sun vector in X-Z  $\alpha_{\rm S}$ 

plane

Right ascension of the Sun vector in inertial frame  $\alpha_{SI}$ 

Pitch angle β

 $\boldsymbol{\beta}_{\mathrm{E}}$ Angle from yaw axis to projection of  $\widehat{E}_{\Omega}$  in Y-Z plane

Angle from yaw axis to projection of Sun vector in X-Z

plane

C1, C2 Angles of horizon crossing in NESA frame

ΔĪ, Impulse for ith thruster

Time between PRESUN burns Δt

Controlled value  $\delta_{S}$  for ATTCON δ<sub>C</sub>

### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

	, ·
$oldsymbol{\delta_{ ext{E}}}$	Elevation of EB from X-Z plane
δ <sub>S</sub>	Elevation of Sun vector from X-Z plane
	Declination of the Sun vector in inertial frame
o <sub>SI</sub> Ê <sub>B</sub> Ê <sub>I</sub> F <sub>i</sub>	Spacecraft to Earth unit vector in body frame
Ê	Spacecraft to Earth unit vector in inertial frame
F.	Force vector for ith thruster
$\gamma_{1/2}$	Nutation half angle
γ <sub>1/2</sub> Ĥ <sub>B</sub>	Spacecraft to Earth horizon unit vector
$\mathbf{h}_{\mathbf{W}}$	Wheel momentum
I	Inertia transverse to DSA axis after deployment
4	Moment of inertia tensor .
<sup>L</sup> w	Wheel inertia (0.0382 slug-ft <sup>2</sup> )
T T	Diagonal elements of T
xx' yy' zz I <sub>1</sub> , I <sub>2</sub> , I <sub>3</sub> L	Moments of inertia
Ī	Wheel momentum vector in body reference frame
$\mu$	Gravitational constant of Earth
NA, NB	NSSS output angles
ν	RGP output voltage
ω .	RGP output rate (degrees per second)
$\vec{\omega}$	Angular velocity vector
ωt	Arbitrary line of sight angle in NESA frame
$\omega_1$ , $\omega_2$ , $\omega_3$	Components of $\overline{\omega}$ (also referred to as $\omega_{x}$ , $\omega_{y}$ , $\omega_{z}$ )
φ	NESA scan plane tilt (3.5 degrees)
$\phi_{_{ extbf{E}}}$	Orbit slot
	Rotation angle of spacecraft about Sunline
<sup>ø</sup> s R	Unit vector, Earth to spacecraft
$\vec{r}_i$	Position vector of ith thruster relative to center of mass
<b>,</b> .	Angular radius of Earth (8.7 degrees)
S	Wheel speed (RPM)

## ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POCR QUALITY

	•
$\mathbf{\hat{s}_{B}^{EW}}$ $\mathbf{\hat{s}_{B}^{NS}}$	East-west NESA line of sight vector in body frame
ŝ <sup>ns</sup>	North-south NESA line of sight vector in body frame
S <sub>NESA</sub>	Line-of-sight vector in NESA reference frame
S1 , S2	Ordered NESA chord lengths
Ť	Thruster torque
Tx, Ty, Tz	Components of $\overline{T}$
7	Thruster torque
で B で W で gg も, ø, ψ	Wheel bearing torque
$\overline{\tau}_{W}$	Wheel reaction torque
₹ ~~	Gravity-gradient torque
θ, φ, ψ	3-1-3 Euler angles (inertial to body)
$\theta_{\mathbf{D}}$	Sun declination
$\theta_{\mathbf{x}}$	Angle between Sun and NESA line of sight at closest approach
$\overrightarrow{v}_{D}$	Sun vector in body frame
v <sub>B</sub> v <sub>SS</sub>	Sun vector in NSSS reference frame
v <sub>1</sub> , v <sub>2</sub> , v <sub>3</sub>	Direction cosines of $\overrightarrow{v}_{B}$
y <sub>1</sub> , y <sub>2</sub> , y <sub>3</sub> , y <sub>4</sub>	Euler symmetric parameters

#### REFERENCES

### ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY

- 1. "A High Power Communication Technology Satellite for the 12 and 14 GHz Bands," C. A. Franklin and E. H. Davidson, AIAA Paper 72-580, April 1972
- 2. "CTS Attitude Acquisition Sequence Detailed Operating Procedures," 5143-TR-101 Issue 3, as amended November 17, 1975
- 3. "A User's Guide to the Flexible Spacecraft Dyanics Program" by J. V. Fedor, F. W. Hages, E. A. Lawlor, National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Goddard Space Flight Center, X-732-73-151, August 1973
- 4. "CTS Spacecraft/Ground Station Batch Mode Simulation Description," 5144-SW-102. November 1974
- 5. 'Ground Control Algorithm and Procedures Program Logic Manual (GCAP), '5147-SW-105, June 24, 1975
- 6. Memorandum from G. Lerner to G. Repass, Task 3000-63500, "Evaluation of GCAP Data Smoothing Algorithm SMOOTH," August 25, 1975
- 7. Memorandum from G. Lerner to G. Repass, Task 3000-63500, "Meetings with SED on August 27 and 28, Simulation on August 27," September 4, 1975
- 8. Memorandum from G. Lerner to G. Repass, Task 3000-63500, "Loss of Sun Reference During Momentum Wheel Spinup," September 18, 1975
- 9. Memorandum from G. Lerner to G. Repass, Task 3000-63500, Attitude Acquisition Via Momentum Transfer," September 30, 1975
- 10. Memorandum from G. Lerner to G. Repass, Task 3000-63500, "Sign of Non-Spinning Earth Sensor (NSES) Transfer Function," October 9, 1975
- 11. "Determination of Phase Angle About Sunline During CTS Attitude Acquisition," CSC/TM-75/6197, G. Lerner
- 12. Memorandum from G. Lerner to G. Repass, Task 3000-63500, "Meetings with SED on November 19 and 20, Simulation on November 20,"

  December 4, 1975

- 13. Memorandum from K. Krukewich to CTS Group, "Attitude Acquisition by Momentum Transfer," November 1975
- 14. "Communications Technology Satellite (CTS) Momentum Wheel Spinup Studies," CSC/TM-76/6002, J. E. Keat and B. T. Biaylock
- 15. "Geodynamics Experimental Ocean Satellite-C (GEOS-C) Prelaunch Report," NASA-X-580-75-23, G. Repass et al., February 1975
- 16. "MAPS/GEOS-C Operating Guide and System Description," 3000-17400-01TR, J. S. Legg, Jr., et al, December 1974
- 17. "Active Nutation Damping and Yaw Axis Precession of CTS Spacecraft Prior to Array Deployment," A. Bens, D. Bassett, D. Kjosness, and K. Magnussen, 5993-TR-103, July 1972
- 18. "A Structural Dynamics Model for Flexible Solar Arrays of the Communications Technology Satellite" by F. Vigneron, CRC Report No. 1268, Communications Research Center, Canada, April 1975
- 19. "The Effect of Structural Flexibility on the Stability of Pitch for the Communications Technology Satellite" by R. A. Millar and F. R. Vigneron, Department of Communications, Ottawa, Canada
- 20. Attitude Acquisition Holding Mode (24 hour) Spin Rate Study, D. Bassett and D. Kjosness, SED 5992-TR-101 (March 1972)
- 21. "Modification of the FSD Program for Linear Thrusting and Angular Momentum Computation," Computer Sciences Corporation, Contract No. NAS 5-24008, mod. 15 (1975)

ORIGINAL PAGE IS OF POOR QUALITY